

## 8.2. Description of Level 1 Command

### 8.2.1. NOP (00h)

00h	NOP (No Operation)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h												
Parameter	No Parameter.																								
Description	This command is an empty command; it does not have any effect on the display module. However it can be used to terminate Frame Memory Write or Read as described in RAMWR (Memory Write) and RAMRD (Memory Read) Commands.  X = Don't care.																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	SW Reset	N/A	HW Reset	N/A				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	N/A																								
SW Reset	N/A																								
HW Reset	N/A																								
Flow Chart	None																								

## 8.2.2. Software Reset (01h)

01h	SWRESET																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	01h												
Parameter	No Parameter.																								
Description	<p>When the Software Reset command is written, it causes a software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.)</p> <p>Note: The Frame Memory contents are unaffected by this command</p> <p>X = Don't care.</p>																								
Restriction	<p>It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending new command following software reset. The display module loads all display supplier factory default values to the registers during this 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep out command. Software Reset Command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	N/A	SW Reset	N/A	HW Reset	N/A				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	N/A																								
SW Reset	N/A																								
HW Reset	N/A																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>SWRESET(01h)</div><div>Display whole blank screen</div><div>Set Commands to S/W Default Values</div><div>Sleep In Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.3. Read display identification information (04h)

04h	RDDIDIF (Read Display Identification Information)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04h												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID1 [7:0]								XX												
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID2 [7:0]								XX												
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID3 [7:0]								XX												
Description	This read byte returns 24 bits display identification information.																								
	The 1 <sup>st</sup> parameter is dummy data.																								
	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter (ID1 [7:0]): LCD module's manufacturer ID.																								
	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> parameter (ID2 [7:0]): LCD module/driver version ID.																								
	The 4 <sup>th</sup> parameter (ID3 [7:0]): LCD module/driver ID.																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>See description</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>See description</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>See description</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	See description	SW Reset	See description	HW Reset	See description				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	See description																								
SW Reset	See description																								
HW Reset	See description																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDDIDIF(04h)</div><div>↓</div></div><div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read</div><div>2nd Parameter: Send LCD module's manufacturer information</div><div>3rd Parameter: Send panel type and LCM/driver version information</div><div>4th Parameter: Send module/driver information</div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

## 8.2.4. Read Display Status (09h)

09h	RDDST (Read Display Status)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D [31:25]							0	00
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	D [22:20]			D [19:16]			61	
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	D [10:8]			00
5 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D [7:5]			0	0	0	0	0	00
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:												
	Bit	Description			Value	Status							
	D31	Booster voltage status			0	Booster OFF							
					1	Booster ON							
	D30	Row address order			0	Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7='0')							
					1	Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B7='1')							
	D29	Column address order			0	Left to Right (When MADCTL B6='0').							
					1	Right to Left (When MADCTL B6='1').							
	D28	Row/column exchange			0	Normal Mode (When MADCTL B5='0').							
					1	Reverse Mode (When MADCTL B5='1').							
	D27	Vertical refresh			0	LCD Refresh Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B4='0')							
					1	LCD Refresh Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B4='1').							
	D26	RGB/BGR order			0	RGB (When MADCTL B3='0')							
					1	BGR (When MADCTL B3='1')							
	D25	Horizontal refresh order			0	LCD Refresh Left to Right (When MADCTL B2='0')							
					1	LCD Refresh Right to Left (When MADCTL B2='1')							
	D24	Not used			0	---							
	D23	Not used			0	---							
	D22	Interface color pixel format definition			101	16-bit/pixel							
	D21				18-bit/pixel								
	D20												
	D19	Idle mode ON/OFF			0	Idle Mode OFF							
					1	Idle Mode ON							
	D18	Partial mode ON/OFF			0	Partial Mode OFF							
					1	Partial Mode ON.							
	D17	Sleep IN/OUT			0	Sleep IN Mode							
					1	Sleep OUT Mode.							
	D16	Display normal mode ON/OFF			0	Display Normal Mode OFF.							
					1	Display Normal Mode ON.							
	D15	Vertical scrolling status			0	Scroll OFF							
	D14	Not used			0	---							
	D13	Inversion status			0	Not defined							
	D12	All pixel ON			0	Not defined							
	D11	All pixel OFF			0	Not defined							
	D10	Display ON/OFF			0	Display is OFF							
					1	Display is ON							
	D9	Tearing effect line ON/OFF			0	Tearing Effect Line OFF							
					1	Tearing Effect ON							
	D[8:6]	Gamma curve selection			000	GC0							
					001	---							
					010	---							
					011	---							
					other	Not defined							

		D5	Tearing effect line mode	0	Mode 1, V-Blanking only												
				1	Mode 2, both H-Blanking and V-Blanking.												
		D4	Not used	0	---												
		D3	Not used	0	---												
		D2	Not used	0	---												
		D1	Not used	0	---												
		D0	Not used	0	---												
X = Don't care																	
Restriction																	
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>					Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																
Sleep In	Yes																
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>32'h00610000h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>32'h00610000h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>32'h00610000h</td></tr></table>					Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	32'h00610000h	SW Reset	32'h00610000h	HW Reset	32'h00610000h				
Status	Default Value																
Power On Sequence	32'h00610000h																
SW Reset	32'h00610000h																
HW Reset	32'h00610000h																
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDDST(09h)</div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[31:25] display status 3rd Parameter: Send D[19:16] display status 4th Parameter: Send D[10:8] display status 5th Parameter: Send D[7:5] display status</div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																

### 8.2.5. Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)

0Ah	RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0Ah												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	08												
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below::																								
	Bit	Value	Description									Comment													
	D7	0	Booster Off or has a fault.									---													
		1	Booster On and working OK									---													
	D6	0	Idle Mode Off.									---													
		1	Idle Mode On.									---													
	D5	0	Partial Mode Off.									---													
		1	Partial Mode On.									---													
	D4	0	Sleep In Mode									---													
		1	Sleep Out Mode									---													
	D3	0	Display Normal Mode Off.									---													
		1	Display Normal Mode On									---													
	D2	0	Display is Off.									---													
		1	Display is On									---													
	D1	--	Not Defined									Set to '0'													
D0	--	Not Defined									Set to '0'														
	X = Don't care																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h08h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h08h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h08h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h08h	SW Reset	8'h08h	HW Reset	8'h08h				
	Status	Default Value																							
	Power On Sequence	8'h08h																							
	SW Reset	8'h08h																							
HW Reset	8'h08h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div>RDDPM(0Ah)</div><div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[7:2] display power mode status</div></div>												<div>Legend</div> <div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div>												

### 8.2.6. Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)

0Bh	RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0Bh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	00												
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																								
	Bit	Value	Description									Comment													
	D7	0	Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7='0').									---													
		1	Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B7='1').									---													
	D6	0	Left to Right (When MADCTL B6='0').									---													
		1	Right to Left (When MADCTL B6='1').									---													
	D5	0	Normal Mode (When MADCTL B5='0').									---													
		1	Reverse Mode (When MADCTL B5='1').									---													
	D4	0	LCD Refresh Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B4='0').									---													
		1	LCD Refresh Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B4='1').									---													
	D3	0	RGB (When MADCTL B3='0').									---													
		1	BGR (When MADCTL B3='1').									---													
	D2	0	LCD Refresh Left to Right (When MADCTL B2='0').									---													
		1	LCD Refresh Right to Left (When MADCTL B2='1').									---													
	D1	--	Switching between Segment outputs and RAM									Set to '0'													
D0	--	Switching between Segment outputs and RAM									Set to '0'														
X = Don't care																									
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	No Change	HW Reset	8'h00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	8'h00h																								
SW Reset	No Change																								
HW Reset	8'h00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div>RDDMADCTL(0Bh)</div><div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[7:2] display power mode status</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div>																								

### 8.2.7. Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)

0Ch	RDDCOLMOD (Read Display Pixel Format)																																																																																																				
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																							
Command	0	1	↑	XX		0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0Ch																																																																																							
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																							
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX		RIM	DPI [2:0]			0	DBI [2:0]			06																																																																																							
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																																																																																																				
	<table><tr><th colspan="2">RIM</th><th colspan="2">DPI [2:0]</th><th>RGB Interface Format</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)</td></tr></table>					RIM		DPI [2:0]		RGB Interface Format	0	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	0	1	Reserved	0	0	1	0	Reserved	0	0	1	1	Reserved	0	1	0	0	Reserved	0	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	0	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	0	1	1	1	Reserved	1	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)	1	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)	<table><tr><th colspan="3">DBI [2:0]</th><th>MCU Interface Format</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>					DBI [2:0]			MCU Interface Format	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	1	Reserved	0	1	0	Reserved	0	1	1	Reserved	1	0	0	Reserved	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	1	1	1	Reserved
	RIM		DPI [2:0]		RGB Interface Format																																																																																																
	0	0	0	0	Reserved																																																																																																
	0	0	0	1	Reserved																																																																																																
	0	0	1	0	Reserved																																																																																																
	0	0	1	1	Reserved																																																																																																
	0	1	0	0	Reserved																																																																																																
	0	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel																																																																																																
	0	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel																																																																																																
	0	1	1	1	Reserved																																																																																																
	1	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)																																																																																																
1	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel (6-bit 3 times data transfer)																																																																																																	
DBI [2:0]			MCU Interface Format																																																																																																		
0	0	0	Reserved																																																																																																		
0	0	1	Reserved																																																																																																		
0	1	0	Reserved																																																																																																		
0	1	1	Reserved																																																																																																		
1	0	0	Reserved																																																																																																		
1	0	1	16 bits / pixel																																																																																																		
1	1	0	18 bits / pixel																																																																																																		
1	1	1	Reserved																																																																																																		
X = Don't care																																																																																																					
Restriction																																																																																																					
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>														Status		Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Sleep In		Yes																																																																					
Status		Availability																																																																																																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																																																																																																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																																																																																																			
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																																																																																																			
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																																																																																																			
Sleep In		Yes																																																																																																			
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RIM</th><th>DPI [2:0]</th><th>DBI [2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>3'b000</td><td>3'b110</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Chang</td><td>No Chang</td><td>No Chang</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>3'b000</td><td>3'b110</td></tr></table>														Status	Default Value			RIM	DPI [2:0]	DBI [2:0]	Power On Sequence	1'b0	3'b000	3'b110	SW Reset	No Chang	No Chang	No Chang	HW Reset	1'b0	3'b000	3'b110																																																																				
Status	Default Value																																																																																																				
	RIM	DPI [2:0]	DBI [2:0]																																																																																																		
Power On Sequence	1'b0	3'b000	3'b110																																																																																																		
SW Reset	No Chang	No Chang	No Chang																																																																																																		
HW Reset	1'b0	3'b000	3'b110																																																																																																		
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDDCOLMOD(0Ch)</div><div>↓</div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[7:2] display pixel format status</div></div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																																																																																																				



### 8.2.8. Read Display Image Format (0Dh)

0Dh	RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0Dh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	D [2:0]		00													
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																								
	<table><tr><th>D [2:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>000</td><td>Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td>Not defined</td></tr></table>													D [2:0]	Description	000	Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)	001	---	010	---	011	---	Other	Not defined
	D [2:0]	Description																							
	000	Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)																							
	001	---																							
	010	---																							
011	---																								
Other	Not defined																								
X = Don't care																									
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3'b000</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	3'b000	SW Reset	3'b000	HW Reset	3'b000				
	Status	Default Value																							
	Power On Sequence	3'b000																							
	SW Reset	3'b000																							
	HW Reset	3'b000																							
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDDIM(0Dh)</div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div></div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read</div><div>2nd Parameter: Send D[7:0] display image mode status</div></div></div>																								
	<div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.9. Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)

0Eh	RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0Eh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	00												
Description	This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:																								
	Bit	Value	Description																						
	D7	0	Tearing effect line OFF																						
		1	Tearing effect line ON																						
	D6	0	Tearing effect line mode 1																						
		1	Tearing effect line mode 2																						
	D5	0	Horizontal sync. (RGB interface) OFF																						
		1	Horizontal sync. (RGB interface) ON																						
	D4	0	Vertical sync. (RGB interface) OFF																						
		1	Vertical sync. (RGB interface) ON																						
	D3	0	Pixel clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) OFF																						
		1	Pixel clock (DOTCLK, RGB interface) ON																						
	D2	0	Data enable (DE, RGB interface) OFF																						
		1	Data enable (DE, RGB interface) ON																						
	D1	0	Reserved																						
D0	0	Reserved																							
X = Don't care																									
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																							
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																							
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	8'h00h	HW Reset	8'h00h				
	Status	Default Value																							
	Power On Sequence	8'h00h																							
	SW Reset	8'h00h																							
HW Reset	8'h00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div>RDDSM(0Eh)</div><div>Host</div><div>Driver</div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send D[7:0] display signal mode status</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div>																								

### 8.2.10. Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)

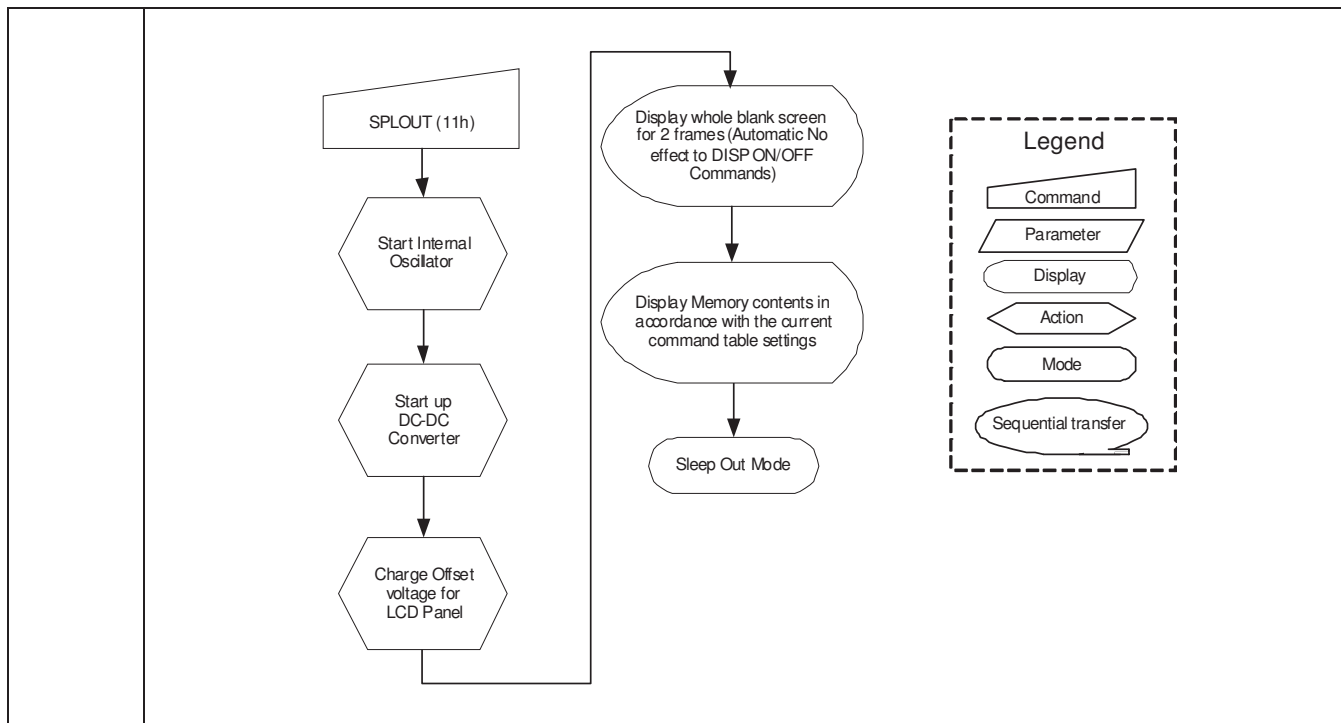
0Fh	RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result)																																							
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																											
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0Fh																											
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																											
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	0	00																											
Description	<table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th><th>Action</th></tr><tr><td>D7</td><td>Register Loading Detection</td><td>Invert the D7 bit if register values loading work properly.</td></tr><tr><td>D6</td><td>Functionality Detection</td><td>Invert the D6 bit if the display is functionality</td></tr><tr><td>D5</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr><tr><td>D4</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr><tr><td>D3</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr><tr><td>D2</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr><tr><td>D1</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr><tr><td>D0</td><td>Not Used</td><td>'0'</td></tr></table>													Bit	Description	Action	D7	Register Loading Detection	Invert the D7 bit if register values loading work properly.	D6	Functionality Detection	Invert the D6 bit if the display is functionality	D5	Not Used	'0'	D4	Not Used	'0'	D3	Not Used	'0'	D2	Not Used	'0'	D1	Not Used	'0'	D0	Not Used	'0'
	Bit	Description	Action																																					
	D7	Register Loading Detection	Invert the D7 bit if register values loading work properly.																																					
	D6	Functionality Detection	Invert the D6 bit if the display is functionality																																					
	D5	Not Used	'0'																																					
	D4	Not Used	'0'																																					
	D3	Not Used	'0'																																					
	D2	Not Used	'0'																																					
	D1	Not Used	'0'																																					
D0	Not Used	'0'																																						
Restriction																																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes															
	Status	Availability																																						
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																						
Sleep In	Yes																																							
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	8'h00h	HW Reset	8'h00h																			
	Status	Default Value																																						
	Power On Sequence	8'h00h																																						
	SW Reset	8'h00h																																						
HW Reset	8'h00h																																							
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDDSDR(0Fh)</div><div>↓</div></div><div><div>Host</div><div>-----</div><div>Driver</div></div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read</div><div>2nd Parameter: Send D[7:6] display self-diagnostic status</div></div></div>																																							
	<div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																																							

### 8.2.11. Enter Sleep Mode (10h)

10h	SPLIN (Enter Sleep Mode)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode e.g. the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped.</p> <p>MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	<p>This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be left by the Sleep Out Command (11h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next to command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode	SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode	HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode																								
SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
Flow Chart	<p>It takes 120msec to get into Sleep In mode after SLPIN command issued.</p> <div><div><div>SPLIN ( 10h)</div><div>Display whole blank screen (Automatic No effect to DISP ON/OFF commands)</div><div>Drain charge from LCD panel</div></div><div><div>Stop DC/DC Converter</div><div>Stop Internal Oscillator</div><div>Sleep In Mode</div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.12. Sleep Out (11h)

11h	SLPOUT (Sleep Out)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command turns off sleep mode.</p> <p>In this mode e.g. the DC/DC converter is enabled, Internal oscillator is started, and panel scanning is started.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	<p>This command has no effect when module is already in sleep out mode. Sleep Out Mode can only be left by the Sleep In Command (10h). It will be necessary to wait <b>5msec</b> before sending next command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits stabilize. The display module loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this <b>5msec</b> and there cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are same when this load is done and when the display module is already Sleep Out –mode. The display module is doing self-diagnostic functions during this 5msec. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before Sleep Out command can be sent.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Sleep IN Mode</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode	SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode	HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Sleep IN Mode																								
SW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
HW Reset	Sleep IN Mode																								
Flow Chart	It takes 120msec to become Sleep Out mode after SLPOUT command issued.																								



### 8.2.13. Partial Mode ON (12h)

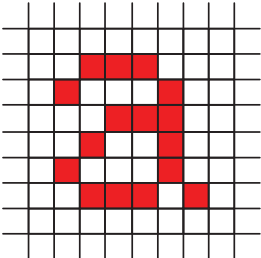
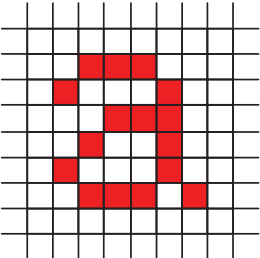
12h	PTLON (Partial Mode On)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	This command turns on partial mode The partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command (30H). To leave Partial mode, the Normal Display Mode On command (13H) should be written. X = Don't care																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Partial mode is active.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode ON	SW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON	HW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode ON																								
SW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON																								
HW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON																								
Flow Chart	See Partial Area (30h)																								

### 8.2.14. Normal Display Mode ON (13h)

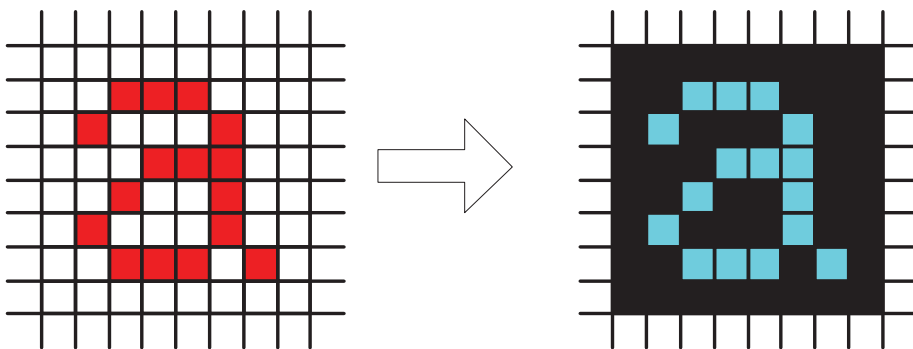
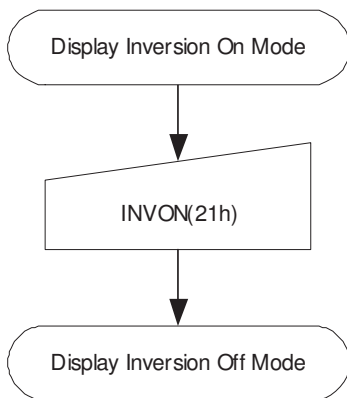





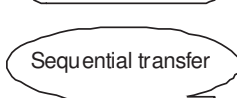
13h	NORON (Normal Display Mode On)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command returns the display to normal mode.</p> <p>Normal display mode on means Partial mode off.</p> <p>Exit from NORON by the Partial mode On command (12h)</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode ON</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode ON	SW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON	HW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode ON																								
SW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON																								
HW Reset	Normal Display Mode ON																								
Flow Chart	See Partial Area (30h)																								



### 8.2.15. Display Inversion OFF (20h)

20h	DINVOFF (Display Inversion OFF)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	20h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	This command is used to recover from display inversion mode.																								
	This command makes no change of the content of frame memory.																								
	This command doesn't change any other status.																								
Description	<div><div>Memory</div><div></div><div>→</div><div><div>Display Panel</div><div></div></div></div>																								
	X = Don't care																								
	Restriction	This command has no effect when module already is inversion OFF mode.																							
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF	SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF	HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF																								
SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Display Inversion On Mode</div><div>↓</div><div>INVOFF(20h)</div><div>↓</div><div>Display Inversion Off Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.16. Display Inversion ON (21h)

21h	DINVON (Display Inversion ON)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command is used to enter into display inversion mode.</p> <p>This command makes no change of the content of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display.</p> <p>This command doesn't change any other status.</p> <p>To exit Display inversion mode, the Display inversion OFF command (20h) should be written.</p> <div></div> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module already is inversion ON mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF	SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF	HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion OFF																								
SW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
HW Reset	Display Inversion OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div> Command</div><div> Parameter</div><div> Display</div><div> Action</div><div> Mode</div><div> Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.17. Gamma Set (26h)

26h	GAMSET (Gamma Set)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	26h												
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	GC [7:0]								01												
Description	This command is used to select the desired Gamma curve for the current display. A maximum of 4 fixed gamma curves can be selected. The curve is selected by setting the appropriate bit in the parameter as described in the Table:																								
	<table><tr><th>GC [7:0]</th><th>Curve Selected</th></tr><tr><td>01h</td><td>Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)</td></tr><tr><td>02h</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>04h</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>08h</td><td>---</td></tr></table>													GC [7:0]	Curve Selected	01h	Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)	02h	---	04h	---	08h	---		
	GC [7:0]	Curve Selected																							
	01h	Gamma curve 1 (G2.2)																							
	02h	---																							
04h	---																								
08h	---																								
Note: All other values are undefined.																									
X = Don't care																									
Restriction	Values of GC [7:0] not shown in table above are invalid and will not change the current selected Gamma curve until valid value is received.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h01h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h01h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h01h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h01h	SW Reset	8'h01h	HW Reset	8'h01h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	8'h01h																								
SW Reset	8'h01h																								
HW Reset	8'h01h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>GAMSET (26h)</div><div>↓</div><div>1st Parameter: GC[7:0]</div><div>↓</div><div>New Gamma Curve Loaded</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

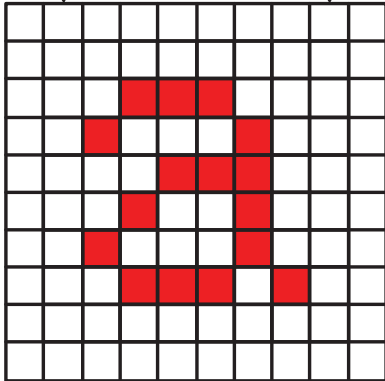
### 8.2.18. Display OFF (28h)

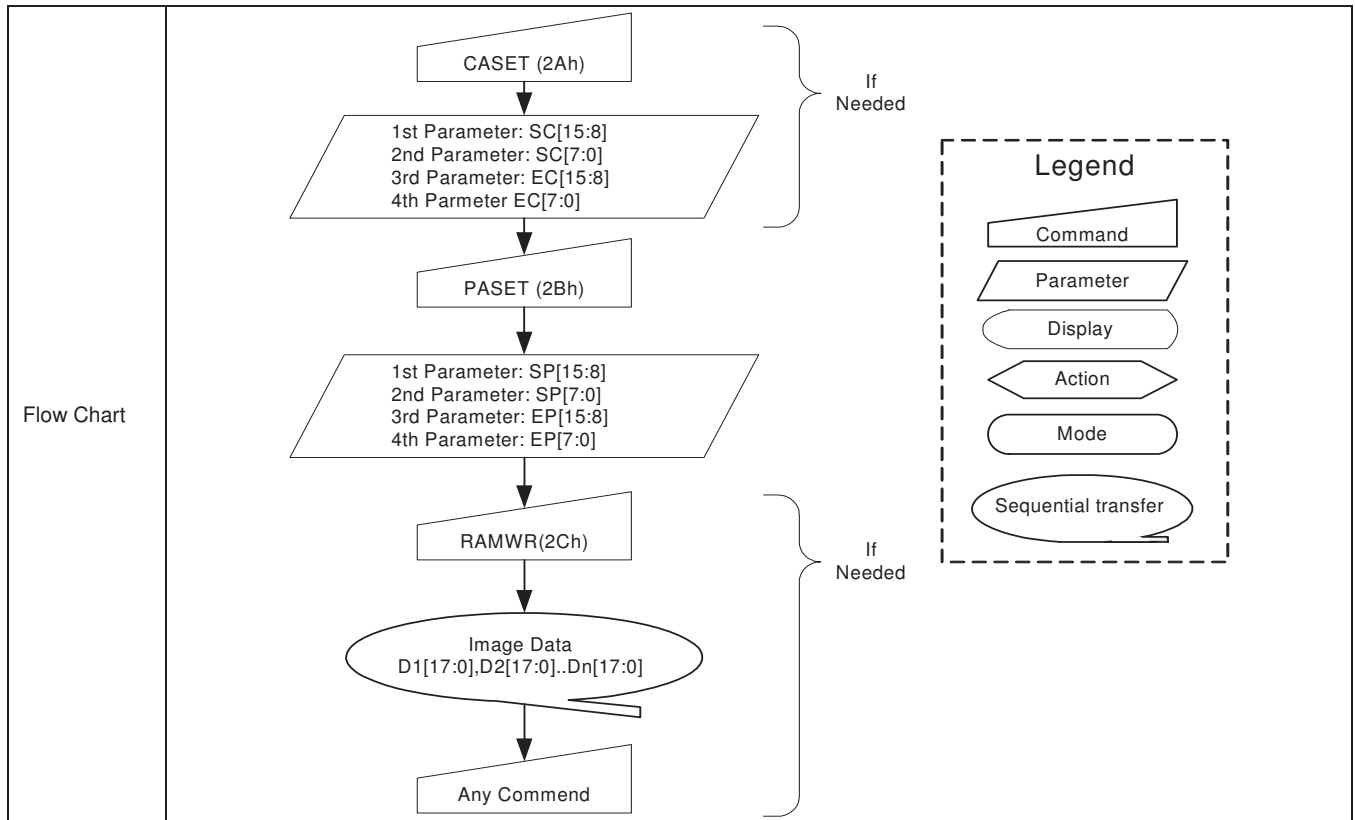
28h	DISPOFF (Display OFF)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28h
Parameter	No Parameter												
Description	<p>This command is used to enter into DISPLAY OFF mode. In this mode, the output from Frame Memory is disabled and blank page inserted.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.</p> <p>This command does not change any other status.</p> <p>There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display.</p> <div><div>Memory</div><div></div></div>												

### 8.2.19. Display ON (29h)

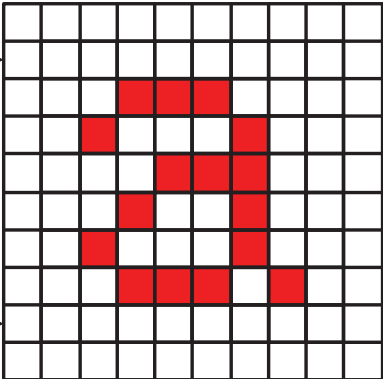
29h	DISPON (Display ON)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	29h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command is used to recover from DISPLAY OFF mode. Output from the Frame Memory is enabled.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.</p> <p>This command does not change any other status</p> <div><div><p>Memory</p></div><div>→</div><div><p>Display Panel</p></div></div> <p>X = Don't care.</p>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in display on mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Display OFF	SW Reset	Display OFF	HW Reset	Display OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Display OFF																								
SW Reset	Display OFF																								
HW Reset	Display OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div></div><div><p>Legend</p><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

## 8.2.20. Column Address Set (2Ah)

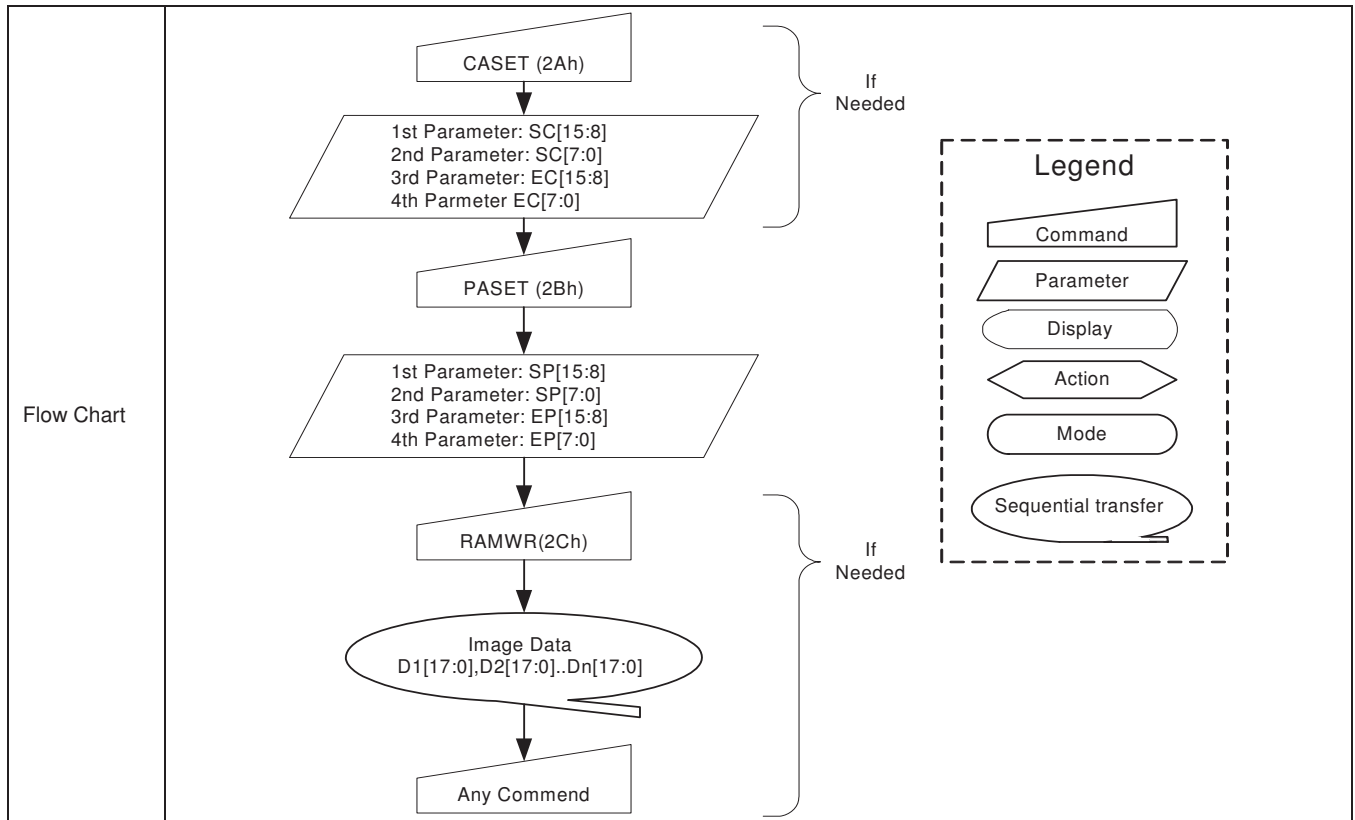
2Ah	CASET (Column Address Set)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2Ah												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SC15	SC14	SC13	SC12	SC11	SC10	SC9	SC8	Note1												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0													
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EC15	EC14	EC13	EC12	EC11	EC10	EC9	EC8	Note1												
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0													
Description	<p>This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SC [15:0] and EC [15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.</p> <div><div>SC[15:0]</div><div>EC[15:0]</div></div> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	<p>SC [15:0] always must be equal to or less than EC [15:0].</p> <p>Note 1: When SC [15:0] or EC [15:0] is greater than 00EFh (When MADCTL's B5 = 0) or 013Fh (When MADCTL's B5 = 1), data of out of range will be ignored</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SC [15:0]=0000h</td><td>EC [15:0]=00EFh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>SC [15:0]=0000h</td><td>If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EC [15:0]=00EFh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EC [15:0]=013Fh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>SC [15:0]=0000h</td><td>EC [15:0]=00EFh</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		Power On Sequence	SC [15:0]=0000h	EC [15:0]=00EFh	SW Reset	SC [15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EC [15:0]=00EFh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EC [15:0]=013Fh	HW Reset	SC [15:0]=0000h	EC [15:0]=00EFh
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	SC [15:0]=0000h	EC [15:0]=00EFh																							
SW Reset	SC [15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EC [15:0]=00EFh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EC [15:0]=013Fh																							
HW Reset	SC [15:0]=0000h	EC [15:0]=00EFh																							



### 8.2.21. Page Address Set (2Bh)

2Bh	PASET (Page Address Set)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	2Bh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SP15	SP14	SP13	SP12	SP11	SP10	SP9	SP8	Note1												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0													
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EP15	EP14	EP13	EP12	EP11	EP10	EP9	EP8	Note1												
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0													
Description	<p>This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SP [15:0] and EP [15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one Page line in the Frame Memory.</p> <div><div>SP[15:0] →</div><div>EP[15:0] →</div></div> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction	<p>SP [15:0] always must be equal to or less than EP [15:0]</p> <p>Note 1: When SP [15:0] or EP [15:0] is greater than 013Fh (When MADCTL's B5 = 0) or 00EFh (When MADCTL's B5 = 1), data of out of range will be ignored.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SP [15:0]=0000h</td><td>EP [15:0]=013Fh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>SP [15:0]=0000h</td><td>If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EP [15:0]=013Fh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EP [15:0]=00EFh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>SP [15:0]=0000h</td><td>EP [15:0]=013Fh</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		Power On Sequence	SP [15:0]=0000h	EP [15:0]=013Fh	SW Reset	SP [15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EP [15:0]=013Fh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EP [15:0]=00EFh	HW Reset	SP [15:0]=0000h	EP [15:0]=013Fh
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	SP [15:0]=0000h	EP [15:0]=013Fh																							
SW Reset	SP [15:0]=0000h	If MADCTL's B5 = 0: EP [15:0]=013Fh If MADCTL's B5 = 1: EP [15:0]=00EFh																							
HW Reset	SP [15:0]=0000h	EP [15:0]=013Fh																							





## 8.2.22. Memory Write (2Ch)

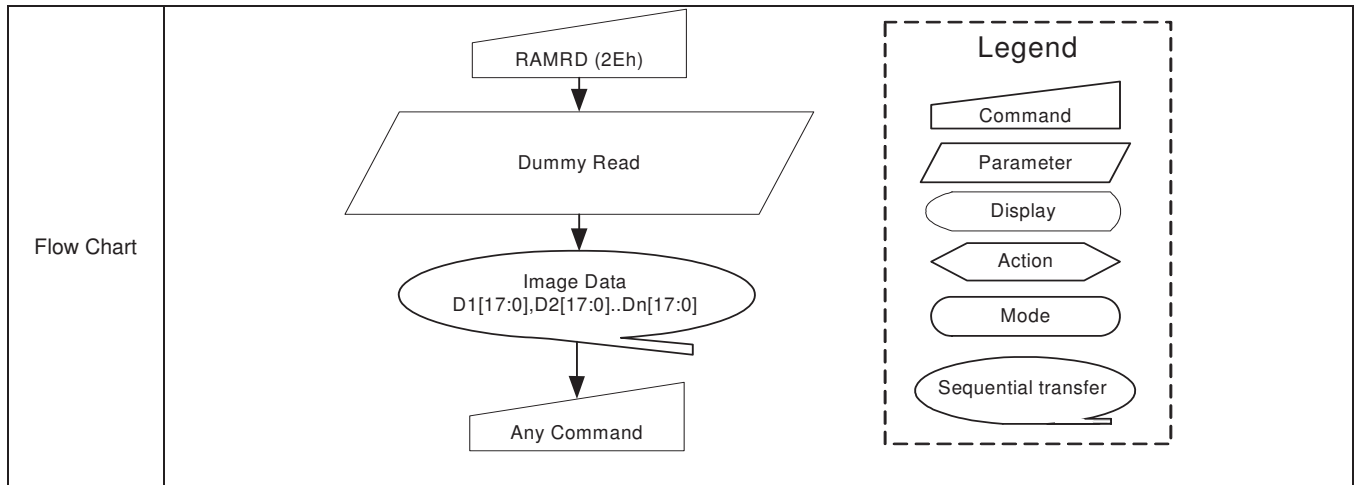
2Ch	RAMWR (Memory Write)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2Ch												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	D1 [17:0]									XX												
:	1	1	↑	Dx [17:0]									XX												
N <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn [17:0]									XX												
Description	This command is used to transfer data from MCU to frame memory. This command makes no change to the other driver status. When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions. The Start Column/Start Page positions are different in accordance with MADCTL setting.) Then D [17:0] is stored in frame memory and the column register and the page register incremented. Sending any other command can stop frame Write. X = Don't care.																								
Restriction	In all color modes, there is no restriction on length of parameters.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared	HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly																								
SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared																								
HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div><div><div>CASET (2Ah)</div><div>1st Parameter: SC[15:8] 2nd Parameter: SC[7:0] 3rd Parameter: EC[15:8] 4th Parmter EC[7:0]</div><div>PASET (2Bh)</div><div>1st Parameter: SP[15:8] 2nd Parameter: SP[7:0] 3rd Parameter: EP[15:8] 4th Parameter: EP[7:0]</div><div>RAMWR(2Ch)</div><div>Image Data D1[17:0],D2[17:0]..Dn[17:0]</div><div>Any Commend</div></div><div><div>If Needed</div><div>If Needed</div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.23. Color Set (2Dh)

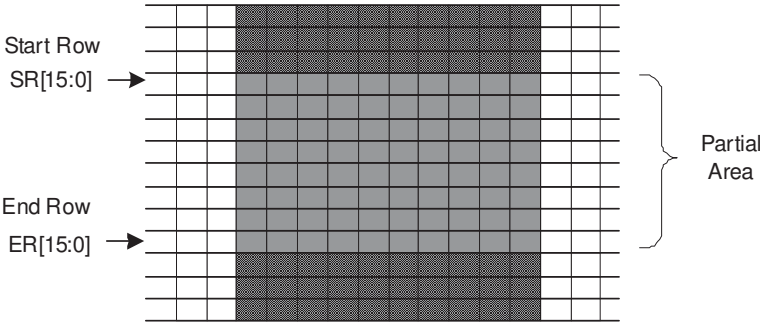
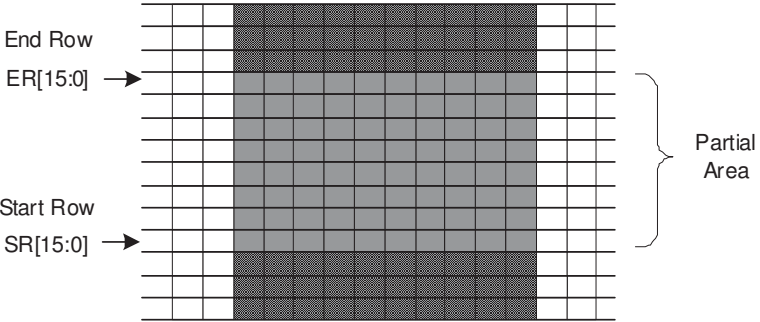
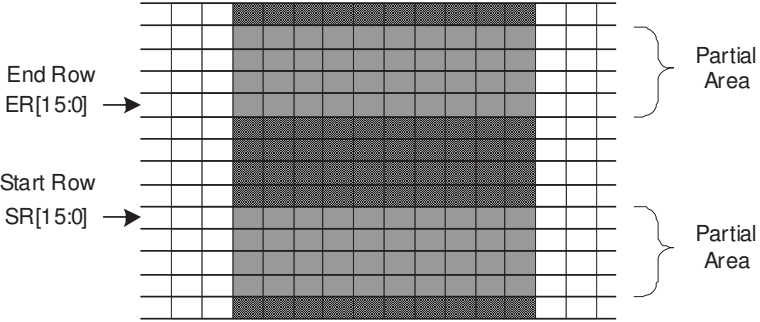
2Dh	RGBSET (Color Set)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	2Dh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	R00 [5:0]						XX												
n <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	Rnn [5:0]						XX												
32 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	R31 [5:0]						XX												
33 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	G00 [5:0]						XX												
n <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	Gnn [5:0]						XX												
96 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	G64 [5:0]						XX												
97 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	B00 [5:0]						XX												
n <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	Bnn [5:0]						XX												
128 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	B31 [5:0]						XX												
Description	<p>This command is used to define the LUT for 16-bit to 18-bit color depth conversion.</p> <p>128 bytes must be written to the LUT regardless of the color mode. Only the values in Section 7.4 are referred.</p> <p>This command has no effect on other commands, parameter and contents of frame memory. Visible change takes effect next time the frame memory is written to.</p>																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Random values</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of LUT protected</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Random values</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Random values	SW Reset	Contents of LUT protected	HW Reset	Random values				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Random values																								
SW Reset	Contents of LUT protected																								
HW Reset	Random values																								
Flow Chart	<div><div>RGBSET (2Dh)</div><div>↓</div><div>1st Parameter: R00[5:0] : 32nd Parameter: R31[5:0] 33rd Parameter: G00[5:0] : 96th Parameter: G63[5:0] 97th Parameter: B00[5:0] : 128th Parameter: B31[5:0]</div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

## 8.2.24. Memory Read (2Eh)

2Eh	RAMRD (Memory Read)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2Eh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	D1 [17:0]									XX												
:	1	1	↑	Dx [17:0]									XX												
(N+1) <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn [17:0]									XX												
Description	This command transfers image data from ILI9341's frame memory to the host processor starting at the pixel location specified by preceding set_column_address and set_page_address commands.																								
	If Memory Access control B5 = 0:																								
	The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command.																								
	If Memory Access Control B5 = 1:																								
	The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command.																								
Restriction	There is no restriction on length of parameters.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly	SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly	HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly																								
SW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																								
HW Reset	Contents of memory is set randomly																								



### 8.2.25. Partial Area (30h)

30h	PLTAR (Partial Area)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SR15	SR14	SR13	SR12	SR11	SR10	SR9	SR8	00
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	SR7	SR6	SR5	SR4	SR3	SR2	SR1	SR0	00
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	ER15	ER14	ER13	ER12	ER11	ER10	ER9	ER8	01
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	ER7	ER6	ER5	ER4	ER3	ER2	ER1	ER0	3F
Description	This command defines the partial mode's display area. There are 2 parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER), as illustrated in the figures below. SR and ER refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.												
	If End Row > Start Row when MADCTL B4=0:-												
													
	If End Row > Start Row when MADCTL B4=1:-												
													
	If End Row < Start Row when MADCTL B4=0:-												
													
	If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep. X = Don't care.												
Restriction	SR [15...0] and ER [15...0] cannot be 0000h nor exceed 013Fh.												

Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes														
Sleep In	Yes														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>SR [15:0]</th><th>ER [15:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>16'h0000h</td><td>16'h013Fh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>16'h 0000h</td><td>16'h 013Fh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>16'h 0000h</td><td>16'h 013Fh</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		SR [15:0]	ER [15:0]	Power On Sequence	16'h0000h	16'h013Fh	SW Reset	16'h 0000h	16'h 013Fh	HW Reset	16'h 0000h	16'h 013Fh
Status	Default Value														
	SR [15:0]	ER [15:0]													
Power On Sequence	16'h0000h	16'h013Fh													
SW Reset	16'h 0000h	16'h 013Fh													
HW Reset	16'h 0000h	16'h 013Fh													
Flow Chart	<div><div>1. To Enter Partial Mode</div><div><pre>graph TD; A[/PLTAR(30h)/] --&gt; B[/1st Parameter: SR[15:8] 2nd Parameter: SR[7:0]/]; B --&gt; C[/3rd Parameter: ER[15:8] 4th Parameter: ER[7:0]/]; C --&gt; D[/PTLON(12h)/]; D --&gt; E([Partial Mode]);</pre></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div> <div><div>2. To Leave Partial Mode</div><div><pre>graph TD; A([Partial Mode]) --&gt; B[/DISPOFF(28h)/]; B --&gt; C[/NORON(13h)/]; C --&gt; D([Partial Mode OFF]); D --&gt; E[/RAMRW(2Ch)/]; E --&gt; F([Image Data D1[17:0], D2[17:0]..Dn[17:0]]); F --&gt; G[/DISPON(29h)/];</pre></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>														

### 8.2.26. Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)

33h	VSCRDEF (Vertical Scrolling Definition)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	33h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	TFA [15:8]								00
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	TFA [7:0]								00
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	VSA [15:8]								01
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	VSA [7:0]								40
5 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	BFA [15:8]								00
6 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	BFA [7:0]								00
Description	<p>This command defines the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display.</p> <p>When MADCTL B4=0</p> <p>The 1st &amp; 2nd parameter TFA [15...0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).</p> <p>The 3rd &amp; 4th parameter VSA [15...0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.</p> <p>The 5th &amp; 6th parameter BFA [15...0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display). TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.</p> <div></div>												
	<p>When MADCTL B4=1</p> <p>The 1st &amp; 2nd parameter TFA [15...0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).</p> <p>The 3rd &amp; 4th parameter VSA [15...0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the top most line of the Top Fixed Area.</p> <p>The 5th &amp; 6th parameter BFA [15...0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).</p>												

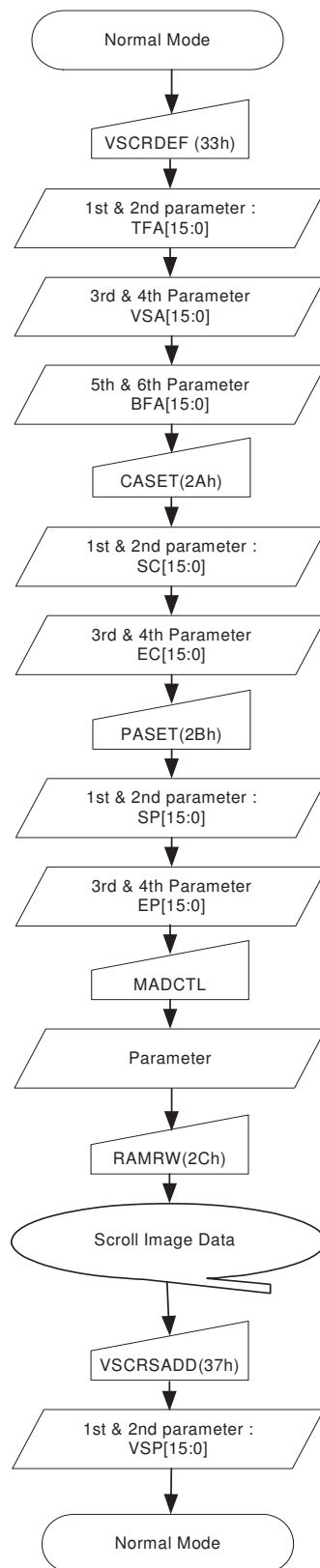


	<div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>(0, 0)</div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div>&lt;</div></div></div></div></div>
--	--

1. To enter Vertical Scroll Mode :

Flow Chart

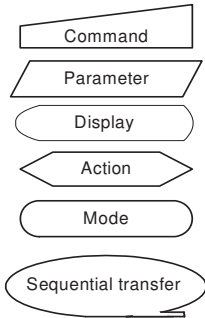
Only  
required  
for non-  
rolling  
scrolling



Only  
required  
for non-  
rolling  
scrolling

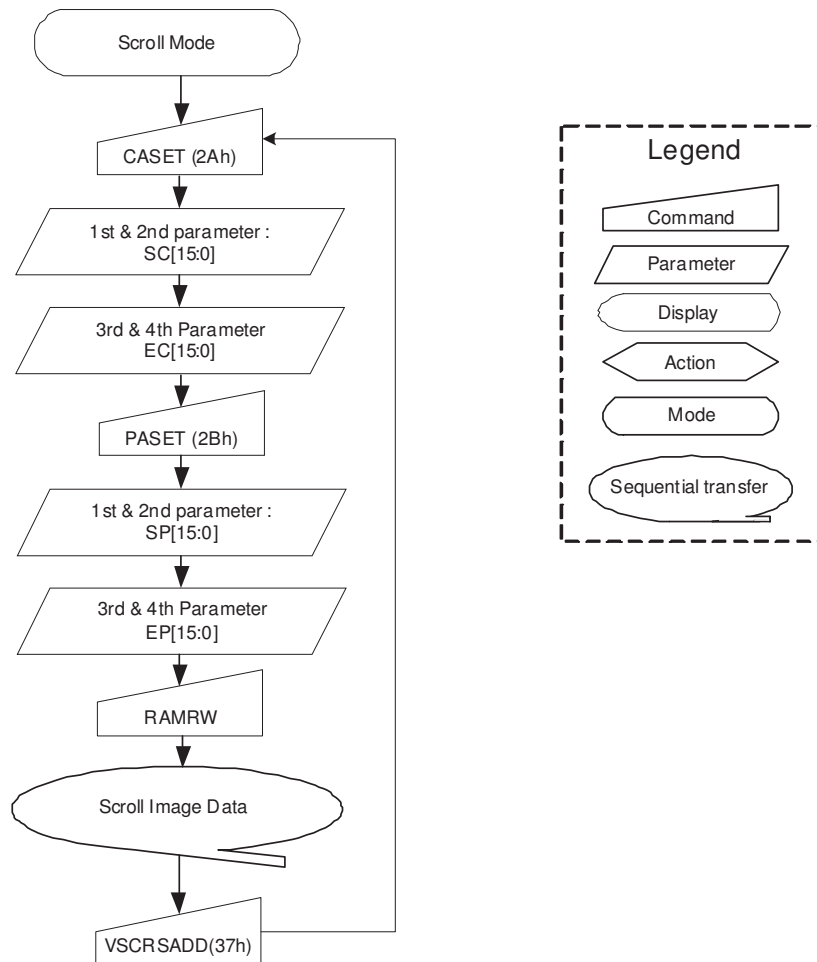
Optional : It may be  
necessary to  
redefine the Frame  
Memory Write  
Direction

**Legend**

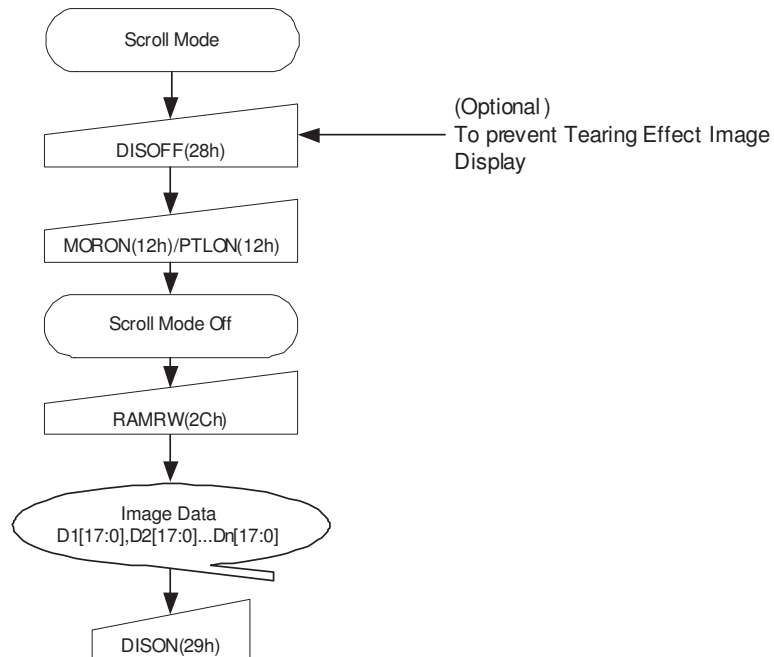


*Note : The Frame Memory Window size ,must be defined correctly otherwise undesirable image will be displayed.*

2. Continuous Scroll :



### 3.To Leave Vertical Scroll Mode:

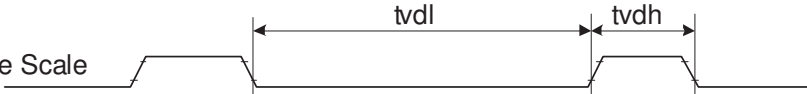



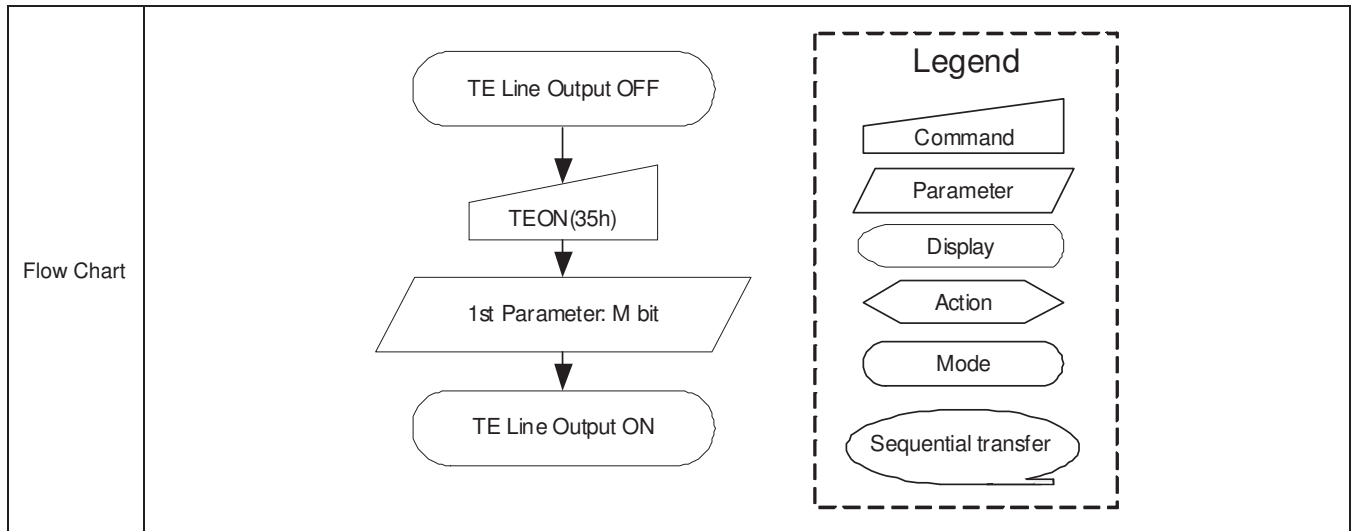
Note: Scroll Mode can be left by both the Normal Display Mode ON (13h) and Partial Mode ON (12h) commands.

### 8.2.27. Tearing Effect Line OFF (34h)

34h	TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	This command is used to turn OFF (Active Low) the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. X = Don't care.																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already OFF.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	SW Reset	OFF	HW Reset	OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	OFF																								
SW Reset	OFF																								
HW Reset	OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>TE Line Output ON</div><div>↓</div><div>TEOFF(34h)</div><div>↓</div><div>TE Line Output OFF</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.28. Tearing Effect Line ON (35h)

35h	TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON)																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX													
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35h													
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	M	00													
Description	<p>This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. This output is not affected by changing MADCTL bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line.</p> <p>When <b>M=0</b>:</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only:</p> <p>Vertical Time Scale </p> <p>When <b>M=1</b>:</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information:</p> <p>Vertical Time Scale </p> <p>Note: During Sleep In Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin will be active Low.</p> <p>X = Don't care.</p>																									
	Restriction	This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON																								
	Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
	Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																									
Sleep In	Yes																									
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>OFF</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	OFF	SW Reset	OFF	HW Reset	OFF					
Status	Default Value																									
Power On Sequence	OFF																									
SW Reset	OFF																									
HW Reset	OFF																									



## 8.2.29. Memory Access Control (36h)

36h	MADCTL (Memory Access Control)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36h
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	MH	0	0	00

This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory.

This command makes no change on the other driver status.

Bit	Name	Description
MY	Row Address Order	These 3 bits control MCU to memory write/read direction.
MX	Column Address Order	
MV	Row / Column Exchange	
ML	Vertical Refresh Order	LCD vertical refresh direction control.
BGR	RGB-BGR Order	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)
MH	Horizontal Refresh ORDER	LCD horizontal refreshing direction control.

*Note: When BGR bit is changed, the new setting is active immediately without update the content in Frame Memory again.*

X = Don't care.

**Description**

**MV(Vertical refresh order bit)="0"**

**MV(Vertical refresh order bit)="1"**

**ML(Vertical refresh order bit)="0"**

**ML(Vertical refresh order bit)="1"**

**BGR(RGB-BGR Order control bit)="0"**

**BGR(RGB-BGR Order control bit)="1"**

	<div> <div>MH(Horizontal refresh order control bit)="0"</div> <div> </div> </div> <div> <div>MH(Horizontal refresh order control bit)="1"</div> <div> </div> </div> <p>Note: Top-Left (0,0) means a physical memory location.</p>												
Restriction													
Register Availability	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	8'h00h				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	8'h00h												
SW Reset	No change												
HW Reset	8'h00h												
Flow Chart	<div> <div>MADCTR(36h)</div> <div>1st Parameter: MY, MX, MV, ML, RGB, MH</div> </div> <div> <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command</li> <li>Parameter</li> <li>Display</li> <li>Action</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Sequential transfer</li> </ul> </div>												



### 8.2.30. Vertical Scrolling Start Address (37h)

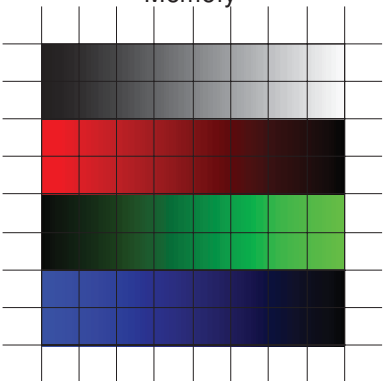
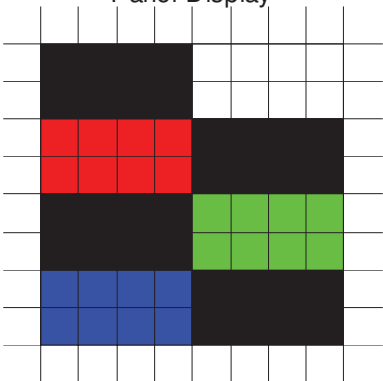
37h	VSCRSADD (Vertical Scrolling Start Address)																						
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX										
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37h										
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	VSP [15:8]								00										
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	VSP [7:0]								00										
Description	<p>This command is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h). These two commands describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode. The Vertical Scrolling Start Address command has one parameter which describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:-</p> <p>When MADCTL B4=0</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 320 and VSP='3'.</p>																						
	<div><div><p>(0, 0) →</p><p>Line Pointer VSP[15:0] →</p><p>(0, 319) →</p></div><div><p>Frame Memory</p></div><div><p>Pointer B4=0</p><table><tr><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>317</td></tr><tr><td>318</td></tr><tr><td>319</td></tr></table></div><div><p>Display</p></div></div>													0	1	2	3	4	..	..	317	318	319
	0																						
	1																						
	2																						
	3																						
	4																						
	..																						
	..																						
	317																						
318																							
319																							
<p>When MADCTL B4=1</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 320 and VSP='3'.</p>																							
<div><div><p>(0, 0) →</p><p>Line Pointer VSP[15:0] →</p><p>(0, 319) →</p></div><div><p>Frame Memory</p></div><div><p>Pointer B4=1</p><table><tr><td>319</td></tr><tr><td>318</td></tr><tr><td>317</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>..</td></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td></tr></table></div><div><p>Display</p></div></div>													319	318	317	..	..	4	3	2	1	0	
319																							
318																							
317																							
..																							
..																							
4																							
3																							
2																							
1																							
0																							
<p><i>Note: (1) When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect. VSP refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer.</i></p> <p><i>(2) This command is ignored when the ILI9341 enters Partial mode.</i></p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																							

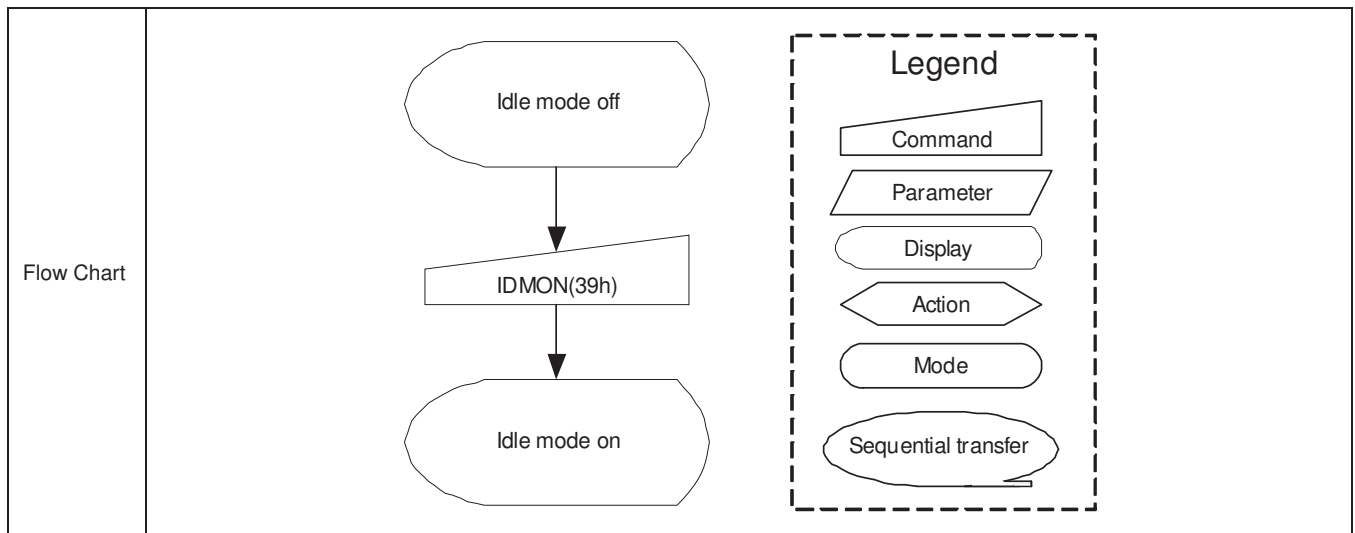
Restriction													
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	No	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	No	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	No												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	No												
Sleep In	Yes												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>VSP [15:0]</td></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>16'h0000h</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>16'h0000h</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>16'h0000h</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value		VSP [15:0]	Power On Sequence	16'h0000h	SW Reset	16'h0000h	HW Reset	16'h0000h		
Status	Default Value												
	VSP [15:0]												
Power On Sequence	16'h0000h												
SW Reset	16'h0000h												
HW Reset	16'h0000h												
Flow Chart	See Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) description.												

### 8.2.31. Idle Mode OFF (38h)

38h	IDMOFF (Idle Mode OFF)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	38h												
Parameter	No Parameter																								
Description	<p>This command is used to recover from Idle mode on.</p> <p>In the idle off mode, LCD can display maximum 262,144 colors.</p> <p>X = Don't care.</p>																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF	SW Reset	Idle mode OFF	HW Reset	Idle mode OFF				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF																								
SW Reset	Idle mode OFF																								
HW Reset	Idle mode OFF																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Idle mode on</div><div></div><div>IDMOFF(38h)</div><div></div><div>Idle mode off</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.32. Idle Mode ON (39h)

39h	IDMON (Idle Mode ON)																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																													
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39h																																																																																																																																																																																													
Parameter	No Parameter																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Description	<p>This command is used to enter into Idle mode on.</p> <p>In the idle on mode, color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.</p> <div><div><p>Memory</p></div><div>→</div><div><p>Panel Display</p></div></div> <table><tr><th colspan="18">Memory Contents vs. Display Color</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>R<sub>5</sub></th><th>R<sub>4</sub></th><th>R<sub>3</sub></th><th>R<sub>2</sub></th><th>R<sub>1</sub></th><th>R<sub>0</sub></th><th>G<sub>5</sub></th><th>G<sub>4</sub></th><th>G<sub>3</sub></th><th>G<sub>2</sub></th><th>G<sub>1</sub></th><th>G<sub>0</sub></th><th>B<sub>5</sub></th><th>B<sub>4</sub></th><th>B<sub>3</sub></th><th>B<sub>2</sub></th><th>B<sub>1</sub></th><th>B<sub>0</sub></th></tr><tr><td>Black</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Blue</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Red</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Magenta</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Green</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Cyan</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>Yellow</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>White</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr></table> <p>X = Don't care.</p>													Memory Contents vs. Display Color																			R <sub>5</sub>	R <sub>4</sub>	R <sub>3</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>0</sub>	G <sub>5</sub>	G <sub>4</sub>	G <sub>3</sub>	G <sub>2</sub>	G <sub>1</sub>	G <sub>0</sub>	B <sub>5</sub>	B <sub>4</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	B <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>1</sub>	B <sub>0</sub>	Black	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	Blue	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	Red	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	Magenta	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	Green	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	Cyan	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	Yellow	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	White	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X
	Memory Contents vs. Display Color																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		R <sub>5</sub>	R <sub>4</sub>	R <sub>3</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	R <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>0</sub>	G <sub>5</sub>	G <sub>4</sub>	G <sub>3</sub>	G <sub>2</sub>	G <sub>1</sub>	G <sub>0</sub>	B <sub>5</sub>	B <sub>4</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	B <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>1</sub>	B <sub>0</sub>																																																																																																																																																																																							
	Black	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																							
Blue	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Red	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Magenta	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Green	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Cyan	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Yellow	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
White	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X																																																																																																																																																																																								
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																	
Status	Availability																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Sleep In	Yes																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Idle mode OFF</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF	SW Reset	Idle mode OFF	HW Reset	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																					
Status	Default Value																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Power On Sequence	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																									
SW Reset	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																									
HW Reset	Idle mode OFF																																																																																																																																																																																																									



### 8.2.33. COLMOD: Pixel Format Set (3Ah)

3Ah	PIXSET (Pixel Format Set)																																																																																				
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																								
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3Ah																																																																								
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	DPI [2:0]			0	DBI [2:0]			66																																																																								
Description	<p>This command sets the pixel format for the RGB image data used by the interface. DPI [2:0] is the pixel format select of RGB interface and DBI [2:0] is the pixel format of MCU interface. If a particular interface, either RGB interface or MCU interface, is not used then the corresponding bits in the parameter are ignored. The pixel format is shown in the table below.</p> <table><tr><th colspan="3">DPI [2:0]</th><th>RGB Interface Format</th><th colspan="3">DBI [2:0]</th><th>MCU Interface Format</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 bits / pixel</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> <p>If using RGB Interface must selection serial interface.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>													DPI [2:0]			RGB Interface Format	DBI [2:0]			MCU Interface Format	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	1	Reserved	0	0	1	Reserved	0	1	0	Reserved	0	1	0	Reserved	0	1	1	Reserved	0	1	1	Reserved	1	0	0	Reserved	1	0	0	Reserved	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	1	1	1	Reserved	1	1	1	Reserved
	DPI [2:0]			RGB Interface Format	DBI [2:0]			MCU Interface Format																																																																													
	0	0	0	Reserved	0	0	0	Reserved																																																																													
	0	0	1	Reserved	0	0	1	Reserved																																																																													
	0	1	0	Reserved	0	1	0	Reserved																																																																													
	0	1	1	Reserved	0	1	1	Reserved																																																																													
	1	0	0	Reserved	1	0	0	Reserved																																																																													
	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel	1	0	1	16 bits / pixel																																																																													
	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel	1	1	0	18 bits / pixel																																																																													
	1	1	1	Reserved	1	1	1	Reserved																																																																													
Restriction																																																																																					
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Sleep In		Yes																																																						
Status		Availability																																																																																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																																																																																			
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																																																																																			
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																																																																																			
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																																																																																			
Sleep In		Yes																																																																																			
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DPI [2:0]</th><th>DBI [2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>3'b110</td><td>3'b110</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td><td>No Change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3'b110</td><td>3'b110</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		DPI [2:0]	DBI [2:0]	Power On Sequence	3'b110	3'b110	SW Reset	No Change	No Change	HW Reset	3'b110	3'b110																																																										
Status	Default Value																																																																																				
	DPI [2:0]	DBI [2:0]																																																																																			
Power On Sequence	3'b110	3'b110																																																																																			
SW Reset	No Change	No Change																																																																																			
HW Reset	3'b110	3'b110																																																																																			
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>COLMOD (3Ah)</div><div></div><div>DPI[2:0] RGB pixel format DBI[2:0] MCU pixel format</div><div></div><div>Any Command</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																																																																																				

### 8.2.34. Write\_Memory\_Continue (3Ch)

3Ch	Write_Memory_Continue												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3Ch
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	D1 [17..8]	D1 [7]	D1 [6]	D1 [5]	D1 [4]	D1 [3]	D1 [2]	D1 [1]	D1 [0]	000 3FF
X <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	Dx [17..8]	Dx [7]	Dx [6]	Dx [5]	Dx [4]	Dx [3]	Dx [2]	Dx [1]	Dx [0]	000 3FF
N <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn [17..8]	Dn [7]	Dn [6]	Dn [5]	Dn [4]	Dn [3]	Dn [2]	Dn [1]	Dn [0]	000 3FF
Description	<p>This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous write_memory_continue or write_memory_start command.</p> <p><b>If set_address_mode B5 = 0:</b></p> <p>Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous write_memory_start or write_memory_continue. The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value and the column register equals the EC value, or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p><b>If set_address_mode B5 = 1:</b></p> <p>Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous write_memory_start or write_memory_continue. The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value and the page register equals the EP value, or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p>Sending any other command can stop frame Write.</p> <p>Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=0</p> <p>When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the exceeding data will be ignored.</p> <p>Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=1</p> <p>When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the column and page number will be reset, and the exceeding data will be written into the following column and page.</p>												
Restriction	<p>A write_memory_start should follow a set_column_address, set_page_address or set_address_mode to define the write address. Otherwise, data written with write_memory_continue is written to undefined addresses.</p>												

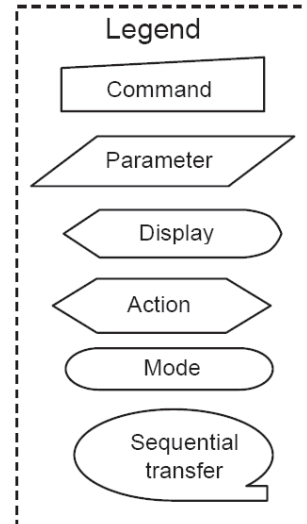
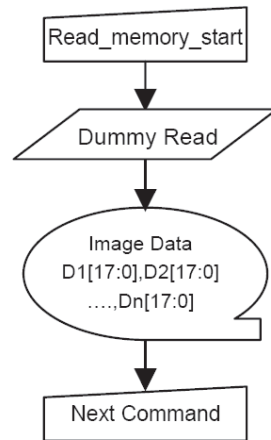
Register Availability	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td><td>No</td></tr> </table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	No
Status	Availability												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes												
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes												
Sleep In	No												
Default	<table> <tr> <th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Random value</td></tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr> </table>	Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Random value	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	No change				
Status	Default Value												
Power On Sequence	Random value												
SW Reset	No change												
HW Reset	No change												
Flow Chart	<pre> graph TD     A[Write_memory_continue] --&gt; B([Image Data D1[17:0], D2[17:0] ..., Dn[17:0]])     B --&gt; C[Next Command]   </pre> <p><b>Legend</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command</li> <li>Parameter</li> <li>Display</li> <li>Action</li> <li>Mode</li> <li>Sequential transfer</li> </ul>												




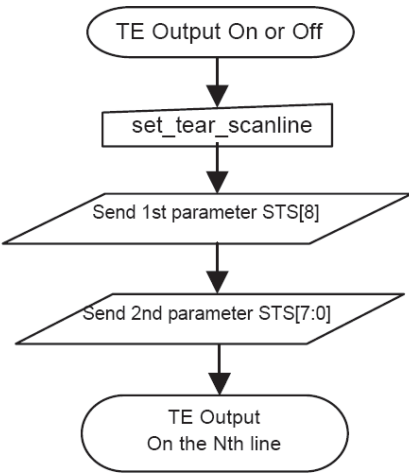
### 8.2.35. Read\_Memory\_Continue (3Eh)

3Eh	Read_Memory_Continue																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	3Eh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	D1 [17..8]	D1 [7]	D1 [6]	D1 [5]	D1 [4]	D1 [3]	D1 [2]	D1 [1]	D1 [0]	000 3FF												
x <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	Dx [17..8]	Dx [7]	Dx [6]	Dx [5]	Dx [4]	Dx [3]	Dx [2]	Dx [1]	Dx [0]	000 3FF												
N <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	Dn [17..8]	Dn [7]	Dn [6]	Dn [5]	Dn [4]	Dn [3]	Dn [2]	Dn [1]	Dn [0]	000 3FF												
Description	<p>This command transfers image data from the display module's frame memory to the host processor continuing from the location following the previous read_memory_continue (3Eh) or read_memory_start (2Eh) command.</p> <p><b>If set_address_mode B5 = 0:</b></p> <p>Pixels are read continuing from the pixel location after the read range of the previous read_memory_start or read_memory_continue. The column register is then incremented and pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value and the column register equals the EC value, or the host processor sends another command.</p> <p><b>If set_address_mode B5 = 1:</b></p> <p>Pixels are read continuing from the pixel location after the read range of the previous read_memory_start or read_memory_continue. The page register is then incremented and pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value and the page register equals the EP value, or the host processor sends another command.</p> <p>This command makes no change to the other driver status.</p>																								
Restriction	A read_memory_start should follow a set_column_address, set_page_address or set_address_mode to define the read location. Otherwise, data read with read_memory_continue is undefined.																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Random data</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	Random data	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	No change				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	Random data																								
SW Reset	No change																								
HW Reset	No change																								

Flow Chart



### 8.2.36. Set\_Tear\_Scanline (44h)

44h	Set_Tear_Scanline																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44h												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	STS [8]	00												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	STS [7]	STS [6]	STS [5]	STS [4]	STS [3]	STS [2]	STS [1]	STS [0]	00												
Description	<p>This command turns on the display Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line when the display reaches line STS. The TE signal is not affected by changing set_address_mode bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode.</p> <div><p>Vertical Time Scale</p></div> <p>Note that set_tear_scanline with STS=0 is equivalent to set_tear_on with M=0.</p> <p>The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.</p>																								
Restriction	-																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>STS [8:0]=0000h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>STS [8:0]=0000h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>STS [8:0]=0000h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	STS [8:0]=0000h	SW Reset	STS [8:0]=0000h	HW Reset	STS [8:0]=0000h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	STS [8:0]=0000h																								
SW Reset	STS [8:0]=0000h																								
HW Reset	STS [8:0]=0000h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><p>Legend</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Command</li><li>Parameter</li><li>Display</li><li>Action</li><li>Mode</li><li>Sequential transfer</li></ul></div></div>																								

### 8.2.37. Get\_Scanline (45h)

45h	Get_Scanline																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45h												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	GTS [9]	GTS [8]	00												
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	GTS [7]	GTS [6]	GTS [5]	GTS [4]	GTS [3]	GTS [2]	GTS [1]	GTS [0]	00												
Description	<p>The display returns the current scan line, GTS, used to update the display device. The total number of scan lines on a display device is defined as VSYNC + VBP + VACT + VFP. The first scan line is defined as the first line of V-Sync and is denoted as Line 0.</p> <p>When in Sleep Mode, the value returned by get_scanline is undefined.</p>																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>GTS [9:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>GTS [9:0]=0000h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>GTS [9:0]=0000h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>GTS [9:0]=0000h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	GTS [9:0]	Power On Sequence	GTS [9:0]=0000h	SW Reset	GTS [9:0]=0000h	HW Reset	GTS [9:0]=0000h			
Status	Default Value																								
	GTS [9:0]																								
Power On Sequence	GTS [9:0]=0000h																								
SW Reset	GTS [9:0]=0000h																								
HW Reset	GTS [9:0]=0000h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>get_scanline</div><div>Wait 3us</div><div>Dummy Read</div><div>Send 1st parameter GTS[9:8]</div><div>Send 2nd parameter GTS[7:0]</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.38. Write Display Brightness (51h)

51h	WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51h												
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	DBV[7]	DBV[6]	DBV[5]	DBV[4]	DBV[3]	DBV[2]	DBV[1]	DBV[0]	00												
Description	<p>This command is used to adjust the brightness value of the display.</p> <p>It should be checked what is the relationship between this written value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification.</p> <p>In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.</p>																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DBV [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	DBV [7:0]	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	8'h00h	HW Reset	8'h00h			
Status	Default Value																								
	DBV [7:0]																								
Power On Sequence	8'h00h																								
SW Reset	8'h00h																								
HW Reset	8'h00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>WRDISBV</div><div>DBV[7..0]</div><div>New Display Brightness Value Loaded</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

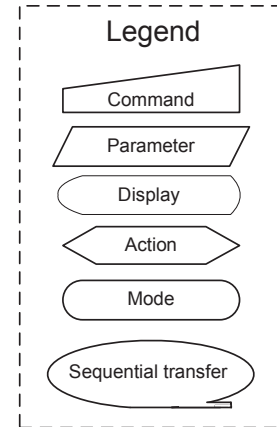
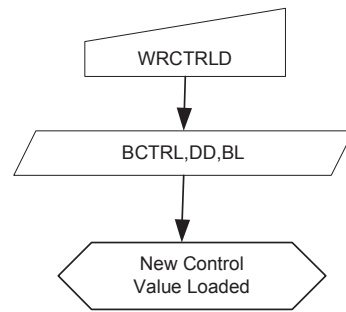
### 8.2.39. Read Display Brightness (52h)

52h	RDDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	52h												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	DBV[7]	DBV[6]	DBV[5]	DBV[4]	DBV[3]	DBV[2]	DBV[1]	DBV[0]	00												
Description	<p>This command returns the brightness value of the display.</p> <p>It should be checked what the relationship between this returned value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification.</p> <p>In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.</p>																								
Restriction	<p>The display module is sending 2<sup>nd</sup> parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI Mode.</p> <p>Only 2<sup>nd</sup> parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DBV [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	DBV [7:0]	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	8'h00h	HW Reset	8'h00h			
Status	Default Value																								
	DBV [7:0]																								
Power On Sequence	8'h00h																								
SW Reset	8'h00h																								
HW Reset	8'h00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Read RDDISBV</div><div>Send 1<sup>st</sup> Parameter</div><div>Send 2<sup>nd</sup> Parameter</div></div><div>Host Display</div><div><div>Legend</div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.40. Write CTRL Display (53h)

53h	WRCTRLD (Write Control Display)																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53h																			
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00																			
Description	<p>This command is used to control display brightness.</p> <p><b>BCTRL</b>: Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.</p> <p>0 = Off (Brightness registers are 00h, DBV[7..0])</p> <p>1 = On (Brightness registers are active, according to the other parameters.)</p> <p><b>DD</b>: Display Dimming, only for manual brightness setting</p> <p>DD = 0: Display Dimming is off</p> <p>DD = 1: Display Dimming is on</p> <p><b>BL</b>: Backlight Control On/Off</p> <p>0 = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low. )</p> <p>1 = On</p> <p>Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 → 1 or 1 → 0.</p> <p>When BL bit change from “On” to “Off”, backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (DD=1) are selected.</p>																															
Restriction	None																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes							
Status	Availability																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Sleep In	Yes																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>BCTRL</th><th>DD</th><th>BL</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			BCTRL	DD	BL	Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	SW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
Status	Default Value																															
	BCTRL	DD	BL																													
Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													
SW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													

Flow Chart

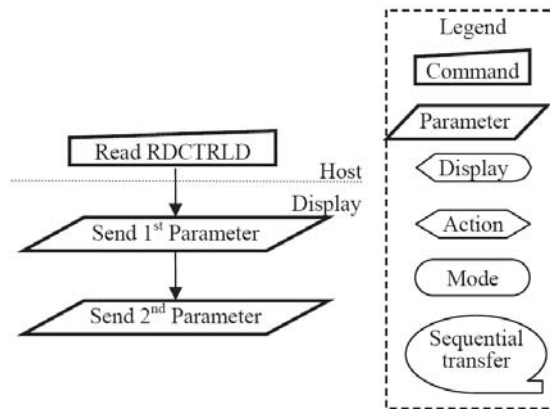




### 8.2.41. Read CTRL Display (54h)

54h	RDCTRLD (Read Control Display)																															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54h																			
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX																			
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	00																			
Description	<p>This command is used to return brightness setting.</p> <p><b>BCTRL</b>: Brightness Control Block On/Off,</p> <p>‘0’ = Off (Brightness registers are 00h)</p> <p>‘1’ = On (Brightness registers are active, according to the DBV[7..0] parameters.)</p> <p><b>DD</b>: Display Dimming</p> <p>‘0’ = Display Dimming is off</p> <p>‘1’ = Display Dimming is on</p> <p><b>BL</b>: Backlight On/Off</p> <p>‘0’ = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low. )</p> <p>‘1’ = On</p>																															
Restriction	<p>The display module is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI.</p> <p>Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).</p>																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes							
Status	Availability																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																															
Sleep In	Yes																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>BCTRL</th><th>DD</th><th>BL</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			BCTRL	DD	BL	Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	SW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
Status	Default Value																															
	BCTRL	DD	BL																													
Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													
SW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													

Flow Chart



## 8.2.42. Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control (55h)

55h	WRCABC (Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55h												
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	C [1]	C [0]	00												
Description	<p>This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.</p> <p>There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.</p> <table><tr><th>C [1:0]</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>2'b00</td><td>Off</td></tr><tr><td>2'b01</td><td>User Interface Image</td></tr><tr><td>2'b10</td><td>Still Picture</td></tr><tr><td>2'b11</td><td>Moving Image</td></tr></table>													C [1:0]	Default Value	2'b00	Off	2'b01	User Interface Image	2'b10	Still Picture	2'b11	Moving Image		
C [1:0]	Default Value																								
2'b00	Off																								
2'b01	User Interface Image																								
2'b10	Still Picture																								
2'b11	Moving Image																								
Restriction	None																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	C [1:0]=00h	SW Reset	C [1:0]=00h	HW Reset	C [1:0]=00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	C [1:0]=00h																								
SW Reset	C [1:0]=00h																								
HW Reset	C [1:0]=00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>WRCABC</div><div>↓</div><div>16 parameter: C [1:0]</div><div>↓</div><div>New Adaptive Image Mode</div></div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.43. Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control (56h)

56h	RDCABC (Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56h												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	XX												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C [1] C [0]	00												
Description	<p>This command is used to read the settings for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.</p> <p>It is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.</p> <table><tr><th>C [1:0]</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>2'b00</td><td>Off</td></tr><tr><td>2'b01</td><td>User Interface Image</td></tr><tr><td>2'b10</td><td>Still Picture</td></tr><tr><td>2'b11</td><td>Moving Image</td></tr></table>													C [1:0]	Default Value	2'b00	Off	2'b01	User Interface Image	2'b10	Still Picture	2'b11	Moving Image		
C [1:0]	Default Value																								
2'b00	Off																								
2'b01	User Interface Image																								
2'b10	Still Picture																								
2'b11	Moving Image																								
Restriction	<p>The display module is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI.</p> <p>Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>C [1:0]=00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	C [1:0]=00h	SW Reset	C [1:0]=00h	HW Reset	C [1:0]=00h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power On Sequence	C [1:0]=00h																								
SW Reset	C [1:0]=00h																								
HW Reset	C [1:0]=00h																								
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>Read RDCABC</div><div>↓</div><div>Send 1<sup>st</sup> Parameter</div><div>↓</div><div>Send 2<sup>nd</sup> Parameter</div></div><div>Host ----- Display</div><div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.44. Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)

5Eh	Backlight Control 1																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	5Eh												
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	CMB [7]	CMB [6]	CMB [5]	CMB [4]	CMB [3]	CMB [2]	CMB [1]	CMB [0]	00												
Description	<p>This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function.</p> <p>CMB[7:0]: CABC minimum brightness control, this parameter is used to avoid too much brightness reduction.</p> <p>When CABC is active, CABC cannot reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function is worked as normal, even if the brightness cannot be changed.</p> <p>This function does not affect to the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can be worked as normal.</p> <p>When display brightness is turned off (BCTRL=0 of “Write CTRL Display (53h)”), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored.</p> <p>In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>CMB [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	CMB [7:0]	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	No Change	HW Reset	8'h00h			
Status	Default Value																								
	CMB [7:0]																								
Power On Sequence	8'h00h																								
SW Reset	No Change																								
HW Reset	8'h00h																								

### 8.2.45. Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)

5Fh	Backlight Control 1																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	5Fh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	CMB [7]	CMB [6]	CMB [5]	CMB [4]	CMB [3]	CMB [2]	CMB [1]	CMB [0]	00												
Description	<p>This command returns the minimum brightness value of CABC function.</p> <p>In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.</p> <p>CMB[7:0] is CABC minimum brightness specified with “Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh)” command. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.</p>																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>CMB [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	CMB [7:0]	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	SW Reset	No Change	HW Reset	8'h00h			
Status	Default Value																								
	CMB [7:0]																								
Power On Sequence	8'h00h																								
SW Reset	No Change																								
HW Reset	8'h00h																								

### 8.2.46. Read ID1 (DAh)

DAh	RDID1 (Read ID1)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	DAh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID1 [7:0]								XX												
Description	<p>This read byte identifies the LCD module's manufacturer ID and it is specified by User</p> <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> parameter is dummy data.</p> <p>The 2<sup>nd</sup> parameter is LCD module's manufacturer ID.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value (Before MTP program)</th><th>Default Value (After MTP program)</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	MTP value	SW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value	HW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value
Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)																							
Power On Sequence	8'h00h	MTP value																							
SW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value																							
HW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value																							
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDID1 (DAh)</div><div>↓</div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send ID1[7:0]</div></div><div>Host ----- Driver</div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

### 8.2.47. Read ID2 (DBh)

DBh	RDID2 (Read ID2)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DBh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	1	ID2 [6:0]							XX												
Description	<p>This read byte is used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier (with User's agreement) and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications.</p> <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> parameter is dummy data.</p> <p>The 2<sup>nd</sup> parameter is LCD module/driver version ID and the ID parameter range is from 80h to FFh.</p> <p>The ID2 can be programmed by MTP function.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value (Before MTP program)</th><th>Default Value (After MTP program)</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h80h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h80h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h80h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)	Power On Sequence	8'h80h	MTP value	SW Reset	8'h80h	MTP value	HW Reset	8'h80h	MTP value
Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)																							
Power On Sequence	8'h80h	MTP value																							
SW Reset	8'h80h	MTP value																							
HW Reset	8'h80h	MTP value																							
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDID2(DBh)</div><div>↓</div></div><div><div>Host</div><div>-----</div><div>Driver</div><div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read</div><div>2nd Parameter: Send ID2[7:0]</div></div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								



### 8.2.48. Read ID3 (DCh)

DCh	RDID3 (Read ID3)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	DCh												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	ID3 [7:0]								XX												
Description	<p>This read byte identifies the LCD module/driver and It is specified by User.</p> <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> parameter is dummy data.</p> <p>The 2<sup>nd</sup> parameter is LCD module/driver ID.</p> <p>The ID3 can be programmed by MTP function.</p> <p>X = Don't care</p>																								
Restriction																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																								
Sleep In	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value (Before MTP program)</th><th>Default Value (After MTP program)</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>8'h00h</td><td>MTP value</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)	Power On Sequence	8'h00h	MTP value	SW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value	HW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value
Status	Default Value (Before MTP program)	Default Value (After MTP program)																							
Power On Sequence	8'h00h	MTP value																							
SW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value																							
HW Reset	8'h00h	MTP value																							
Flow Chart	<div><div><div>RDID3(DCh)</div><div>Host</div></div><div><div>Driver</div><div>1st Parameter: Dummy Read 2nd Parameter: Send ID3[7:0]</div></div></div> <div><div>Legend</div><div><div>Command</div><div>Parameter</div><div>Display</div><div>Action</div><div>Mode</div><div>Sequential transfer</div></div></div>																								

## 8.3. Description of Level 2 Command

### 8.3.1. RGB Interface Signal Control (B0h)

B0h	IFMODE (Interface Mode Control)																																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																		
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0h																																		
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	ByPass_MODE	RCM [1]	RCM [0]	0	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	40																																		
Description	Sets the operation status of the display interface. The setting becomes effective as soon as the command is received.																																														
	EPL: DE polarity (“0”= High enable for RGB interface, “1”= Low enable for RGB interface)																																														
	DPL: DOTCLK polarity set (“0”= data fetched at the rising time, “1”= data fetched at the falling time)																																														
	HSPL: HSYNC polarity (“0”= Low level sync clock, “1”= High level sync clock)																																														
	VSPL: VSYNC polarity (“0”= Low level sync clock, “1”= High level sync clock)																																														
	RCM [1:0]: RGB interface selection (refer to the RGB interface section).																																														
	ByPass_MODE: Select display data path whether Memory or Direct to Shift register when RGB Interface is used.																																														
	<table><tr><td>ByPass_MODE</td><td>Display Data Path</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Direct to Shift Register (default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Memory</td></tr></table>													ByPass_MODE	Display Data Path	0	Direct to Shift Register (default)	1	Memory																												
	ByPass_MODE	Display Data Path																																													
	0	Direct to Shift Register (default)																																													
1	Memory																																														
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																														
Register Availability	<table><tr><td colspan="2">Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes																
Status		Availability																																													
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																													
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																													
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																													
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																													
Sleep IN		Yes																																													
Default	<table><tr><td rowspan="2">Status</td><td colspan="6">Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>ByPass_MODE</td><td>RCM [1:0]</td><td>VSPL</td><td>HSPL</td><td>DPL</td><td>EPL</td></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value						ByPass_MODE	RCM [1:0]	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL	Power ON Sequence	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1	SW Reset	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1	HW Reset	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1
Status	Default Value																																														
	ByPass_MODE	RCM [1:0]	VSPL	HSPL	DPL	EPL																																									
Power ON Sequence	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1																																									
SW Reset	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1																																									
HW Reset	1'b0	2'b10	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	1'b1																																									

### 8.3.2. Frame Rate Control (In Normal Mode/Full Colors) (B1h)

B1h		FRMCTR1 (Frame Rate Control (In Normal Mode / Full colors))																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	B1h																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVA [1:0]		00																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	RTNA [4:0]					1B																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Description	Formula to calculate frame frequency:  <div>Frame Rate=<math display="block">\frac{\text{fosc}}{\text{Clocks per line} \times \text{Division ratio} \times (\text{Lines} + \text{VBP} + \text{VFP})}</math></div> Sets the division ratio for internal clocks of Normal mode at MCU interface.  fosc : internal oscillator frequency  Clocks per line : RTNA setting  Division ratio : DIVA setting  Lines : total driving line number  VBP : back porch line number  VFP : front porch line number																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>119</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>112</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>106</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>95</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>86</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>83</td></tr></table>					RTNA [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	0	0	0	0	119	1	0	0	0	1	112	1	0	0	1	0	106	1	0	0	1	1	100	1	0	1	0	0	95	1	0	1	0	1	90	1	0	1	1	0	86	1	0	1	1	1	83	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>79</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>73</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70(default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>68</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>65</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>61</td></tr></table>					RTNA [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	1	0	0	0	79	1	1	0	0	1	76	1	1	0	1	0	73	1	1	0	1	1	70(default)	1	1	1	0	0	68	1	1	1	0	1	65	1	1	1	0	1	63	1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																																									
	RTNA [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	1	0	0	0	0	119																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	1	0	0	0	1	112																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	1	0	0	1	0	106																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	1	0	0	1	1	100																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	1	0	1	0	0	95																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	1	0	1	0	1	90																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	1	0	1	1	0	86																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
	1	0	1	1	1	83																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
RTNA [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	0	0	0	79																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	0	0	1	76																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	0	1	0	73																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	0	1	1	70(default)																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	1	0	0	68																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	1	0	1	65																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	1	0	1	63																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
DIVA [1:0] : division ratio for internal clocks when Normal mode.																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
<table><tr><th colspan="2">DIVA [1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc / 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 8</td></tr></table>													DIVA [1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc / 2	1	0	fosc / 4	1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																				
DIVA [1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0	0	fosc																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
0	1	fosc / 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	0	fosc / 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
RTNA [4:0] : RTNA[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Normal mode at MCU interface.																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr></table>						RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21 clocks</td></tr></table>				RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks	1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks	1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks	1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNA [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></table>				RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line	1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks	1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks	1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks	1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks	1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks	1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks	1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks	1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks	1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks
RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
RTNA [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command														
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes		
Status	Availability														
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes														
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes														
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes														
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes														
Sleep IN	Yes														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVA [1:0]</th><th>RTNA [4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		DIVA [1:0]	RTNA [4:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh	SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh	HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh
Status	Default Value														
	DIVA [1:0]	RTNA [4:0]													
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh													
SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh													
HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh													

### 8.3.3. Frame Rate Control (In Idle Mode/8 colors) (B2h)

B2h		FRMCTR2 (Frame Rate Control (In Idle Mode / 8l colors))																																																																																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																													
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	B2h																																																																													
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVB [1:0]		00																																																																													
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	RTNB [4:0]					1B																																																																													
Description	Formula to calculate frame frequency																																																																																									
	$\text{Frame Rate} = \frac{\text{fosc}}{\text{Clocks per line} \times \text{Division ratio} \times (\text{Lines} + \text{VBP} + \text{VFP})}$																																																																																									
	Sets the division ratio for internal clocks of Idle mode at MCU interface.																																																																																									
	fosc : internal oscillator frequency																																																																																									
	Clocks per line : RTNB setting																																																																																									
	Division ratio : DIVB setting																																																																																									
	Lines : total driving line number																																																																																									
	VBP : back porch line number																																																																																									
	VFP : front porch line number																																																																																									
	<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>119</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>112</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>106</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>95</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>86</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>83</td></tr></table>													RTNB [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	0	0	0	0	119	1	0	0	0	1	112	1	0	0	1	0	106	1	0	0	1	1	100	1	0	1	0	0	95	1	0	1	0	1	90	1	0	1	1	0	86	1	0	1	1	1	83																							
	RTNB [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																				
	1	0	0	0	0	119																																																																																				
1	0	0	0	1	112																																																																																					
1	0	0	1	0	106																																																																																					
1	0	0	1	1	100																																																																																					
1	0	1	0	0	95																																																																																					
1	0	1	0	1	90																																																																																					
1	0	1	1	0	86																																																																																					
1	0	1	1	1	83																																																																																					
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>79</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>73</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70(default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>68</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>65</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>61</td></tr></table>													RTNB [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	1	0	0	0	79	1	1	0	0	1	76	1	1	0	1	0	73	1	1	0	1	1	70(default)	1	1	1	0	0	68	1	1	1	0	1	65	1	1	1	0	1	63	1	1	1	1	1	61																								
RTNB [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																					
1	1	0	0	0	79																																																																																					
1	1	0	0	1	76																																																																																					
1	1	0	1	0	73																																																																																					
1	1	0	1	1	70(default)																																																																																					
1	1	1	0	0	68																																																																																					
1	1	1	0	1	65																																																																																					
1	1	1	0	1	63																																																																																					
1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																					
DIVB [1:0]: division ratio for internal clocks when Idle mode.																																																																																										
<table><tr><th colspan="2">DIVB [1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc / 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 8</td></tr></table>													DIVB [1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc / 2	1	0	fosc / 4	1	1	fosc / 8																																																															
DIVB [1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																																								
0	0	fosc																																																																																								
0	1	fosc / 2																																																																																								
1	0	fosc / 4																																																																																								
1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																								
RTNB [4:0]: RTNB[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Idle mode at MCU interface.																																																																																										
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr></table>													RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited
RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																					
0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>17 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>19 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21 clocks</td></tr></table>													RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks	1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks	1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks	1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks	1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks	1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks						
RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																					
0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited																																																																																					
1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks																																																																																					
1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks																																																																																					
1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks																																																																																					
1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks																																																																																					
1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks																																																																																					
1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks																																																																																					
<table><tr><th colspan="5">RTNB [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr></table>													RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line	1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks	1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks	1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks	1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks	1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks	1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks	1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks	1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks	1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks	1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks												
RTNB [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																					
1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks																																																																																					
1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks																																																																																					
1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks																																																																																					
1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks																																																																																					
1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks																																																																																					
1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks																																																																																					
1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks																																																																																					
1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks																																																																																					
1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks																																																																																					
1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks																																																																																					

Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Sleep IN	Yes	
Status	Availability																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Sleep IN	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVB [1:0]</th><th>RTNB [4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value		DIVB [1:0]	RTNB [4:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh	SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh	HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh				
Status	Default Value																				
	DIVB [1:0]	RTNB [4:0]																			
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			
SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			
HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			

### 8.3.4. Frame Rate control (In Partial Mode/Full Colors) (B3h)

B3h		FRMCTR3 (Frame Rate Control (In Partial Mode / Full colors))																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	B3h																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVC [1:0]		00																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	RTNC [4:0]					1B																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Description	Formula to calculate frame frequency: <div>Frame Rate=<math display="block">\frac{\text{fosc}}{\text{Clocks per line} \times \text{Division ratio} \times (\text{Lines} + \text{VBP} + \text{VFP})}</math></div>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	Sets the division ratio for internal clocks of Partial mode (Idle mode off) at MCU interface.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	fosc : internal oscillator frequency																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	Clocks per line : RTNC setting																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	Division ratio : DIVC setting																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	Lines : total driving line number																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	VBP : back porch line number																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	VFP : front porch line number																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	<table><thead><tr><th colspan="5">RTNC [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th><th colspan="5">RTNC [4:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>119</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>79</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>112</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>106</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>73</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>100</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>70(default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>95</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>68</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>90</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>65</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>86</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>83</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>61</td></tr></tbody></table>													RTNC [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	RTNC [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	1	0	0	0	0	119	1	1	0	0	0	79	1	0	0	0	1	112	1	1	0	0	1	76	1	0	0	1	0	106	1	1	0	1	0	73	1	0	0	1	1	100	1	1	0	1	1	70(default)	1	0	1	0	0	95	1	1	1	0	0	68	1	0	1	0	1	90	1	1	1	0	1	65	1	0	1	1	0	86	1	1	1	0	1	63	1	0	1	1	1	83	1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																																											
	RTNC [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)	RTNC [4:0]					Frame Rate (Hz)																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1	0	0	0	0	119	1	1	0	0	0	79																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1	0	0	0	1	112	1	1	0	0	1	76																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	1	0	106	1	1	0	1	0	73																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	0	1	1	100	1	1	0	1	1	70(default)																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	0	0	95	1	1	1	0	0	68																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	0	1	90	1	1	1	0	1	65																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	1	0	86	1	1	1	0	1	63																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	0	1	1	1	83	1	1	1	1	1	61																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
DIVC [1:0]: division ratio for internal clocks when Partial mode. <table><thead><tr><th colspan="2">DIVC [1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>fosc</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>fosc / 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>fosc / 8</td></tr></tbody></table>													DIVC [1:0]		Division Ratio	0	0	fosc	0	1	fosc / 2	1	0	fosc / 4	1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																									
DIVC [1:0]		Division Ratio																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	0	fosc																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
0	1	fosc / 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	0	fosc / 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	1	fosc / 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
RTNC [4:0]: RTNC [4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period of Partial mode at MCU interface. <table><thead><tr><th colspan="5">RTNC [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th><th colspan="5">RTNC [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th><th colspan="5">RTNC [4:0]</th><th>Clock per Line</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>22 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>23 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>24 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>25 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>26 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16 clocks</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>27 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>17 clocks</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18 clocks</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>19 clocks</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>30 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20 clocks</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>31 clocks</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>21 clocks</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>													RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line	RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line	RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks	0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks	0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks	0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks	1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks	0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks	1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks	0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks	1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks	0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks	1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks	0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks	1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks	0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks						
RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line	RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line	RTNC [4:0]					Clock per Line																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	1	1	0	22 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	1	0	1	1	1	23 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	1	1	0	0	0	24 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	0	0	1	1	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	1	1	0	0	1	25 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	0	1	0	0	Setting prohibited	0	1	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	1	0	1	0	26 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	0	1	0	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	0	16 clocks	1	1	0	1	1	27 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	0	1	1	0	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	0	1	17 clocks	1	1	1	0	0	28 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	0	1	1	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	1	0	18 clocks	1	1	1	0	1	29 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	1	0	0	0	Setting prohibited	1	0	0	1	1	19 clocks	1	1	1	1	0	30 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	1	0	0	1	Setting prohibited	1	0	1	0	0	20 clocks	1	1	1	1	1	31 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0	1	0	1	0	Setting prohibited	1	0	1	0	1	21 clocks																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td colspan="2">Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes		Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes		Sleep IN	Yes	
Status	Availability																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																				
Sleep IN	Yes																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIVC [1:0]</th><th>RTNC [4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>5'h1Bh</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value		DIVC [1:0]	RTNC [4:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh	SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh	HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh				
Status	Default Value																				
	DIVC [1:0]	RTNC [4:0]																			
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			
SW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			
HW Reset	2'b00	5'h1Bh																			



### 8.3.5. Display Inversion Control (B4h)

B4h		INVTR (Display Inversion Control)																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	B4h																			
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	NLA	NLB	NLC	02																			
Description	Display inversion mode set																															
	NLA: Inversion setting in full colors normal mode (Normal mode on)																															
	NLB: Inversion setting in Idle mode (Idle mode on)																															
	NLC: Inversion setting in full colors partial mode (Partial mode on / Idle mode off)																															
	<table><tr><th>NLA / NLB / NLC</th><th>Inversion</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Line inversion</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Frame inversion</td></tr></table>													NLA / NLB / NLC	Inversion	0	Line inversion	1	Frame inversion													
NLA / NLB / NLC	Inversion																															
0	Line inversion																															
1	Frame inversion																															
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																															
Register Availability																																
	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes							
Status	Availability																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																															
Sleep IN	Yes																															
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>NLA</th><th>NLB</th><th>NLC</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			NLA	NLB	NLC	Power ON Sequence	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0	SW Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0	H/W Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0
Status	Default Value																															
	NLA	NLB	NLC																													
Power ON Sequence	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0																													
SW Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0																													
H/W Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b0																													

### 8.3.6. Blanking Porch Control (B5h)

B5h	PRCTR (Blanking Porch)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	B5h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VFP [6:0]							02
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VBP [6:0]							02
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	HFP [4:0]					0A
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	HBP [4:0]					14
Description	<b>VFP [6:0] / VBP [6:0]:</b> The VFP [6:0] and VBP [6:0] bits specify the line number of vertical front and back porch period respectively.												
	VFP [6:0] VBP [6:0]		Number of HSYNC of front/back porch				VFP [6:0] VBP [6:0]		Number of HSYNC of front/back porch				
	0000000		Setting inhibited				1000000		64				
	0000001		Setting inhibited				1000001		65				
	0000010		2				1000010		66				
	0000011		3				1000011		67				
	0000100		4				1000100		68				
	0000101		5				1000101		69				
	0000110		6				1000110		70				
	0000111		7				1000111		71				
	0001000		8				1001000		72				
	0001001		9				1001001		73				
	0001010		10				1001010		74				
	0001011		11				1001011		75				
	0001100		12				1001100		76				
	0001101		13				1001101		77				
	:		:				:		:				
	:		:				:		:				
	0111101		61				1111101		125				
	0111110		62				1111110		126				
	0111111		63				1111111		127				
	Note: $VFP + VBP \leq 254$ HSYNC signals												
	<b>HFP [4:0] / HBP [4:0]:</b> The HFP [4:0] and HBP [4:0] bits specify the line number of horizontal front and back porch period respectively.												
	HFP [4:0] HBP [4:0]		Number of DOTCLK of the front/back porch				HFP [4:0] HBP [4:0]		Number of DOTCLK of front/back porch				
	00000		Setting prohibited				10000		16				
	00001		Setting prohibited				10001		17				
	00010		2				10010		18				
	00011		3				10011		19				
	00100		4				10100		20				
	00101		5				10101		21				
	00110		6				10110		22				
	00111		7				10111		23				
	01000		8				11000		24				
	01001		9				11001		25				
	01010		10				11010		26				
	01011		11				11011		27				
	01100		12				11100		28				
	01101		13				11101		29				
	01110		14				11110		30				
	01111		15				11111		31				

Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																		
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="4">Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="4">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="4">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="4">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td colspan="4">Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td colspan="4">Yes</td></tr></table>					Status	Availability				Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes				Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes				Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes				Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes				Sleep IN	Yes			
Status	Availability																																		
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																		
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																		
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																		
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																		
Sleep IN	Yes																																		
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="4">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VFP [6:0]</th><th>VBP [6:0]</th><th>HFP [4:0]</th><th>HBP [4:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>5'h0Ah</td><td>5'h14h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>5'h0Ah</td><td>5'h14h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>7'h02h</td><td>5'h0Ah</td><td>5'h14h</td></tr></table>					Status	Default Value				VFP [6:0]	VBP [6:0]	HFP [4:0]	HBP [4:0]	Power ON Sequence	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h	SW Reset	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h	HW Reset	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h						
Status	Default Value																																		
	VFP [6:0]	VBP [6:0]	HFP [4:0]	HBP [4:0]																															
Power ON Sequence	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h																															
SW Reset	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h																															
HW Reset	7'h02h	7'h02h	5'h0Ah	5'h14h																															

### 8.3.7. Display Function Control (B6h)

B6h	DISCTRL (Display Function Control)																																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																		
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	B6h																																		
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	PTG [1:0]		PT [1:0]		0A																																		
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	REV	GS	SS	SM	ISC [3:0]				82																																		
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	NL [5:0]						27																																		
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	PCDIV [5:0]						XX																																		
Description	<b>PTG [1:0]:</b> Set the scan mode in non-display area.																																														
	<table><tr><th>PTG1</th><th>PTG0</th><th>Gate outputs in non-display area</th><th>Source outputs in non-display area</th><th>VCOM output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Normal scan</td><td>Set with the PT [2:0] bits</td><td>VCOMH/VCOML</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>---</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Interval scan</td><td>Set with the PT [2:0] bits</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting prohibited</td><td>---</td><td>---</td></tr></table>													PTG1	PTG0	Gate outputs in non-display area	Source outputs in non-display area	VCOM output	0	0	Normal scan	Set with the PT [2:0] bits	VCOMH/VCOML	0	1	Setting prohibited	---	---	1	0	Interval scan	Set with the PT [2:0] bits		1	1	Setting prohibited	---	---									
	PTG1	PTG0	Gate outputs in non-display area	Source outputs in non-display area	VCOM output																																										
	0	0	Normal scan	Set with the PT [2:0] bits	VCOMH/VCOML																																										
	0	1	Setting prohibited	---	---																																										
	1	0	Interval scan	Set with the PT [2:0] bits																																											
	1	1	Setting prohibited	---	---																																										
	<b>PT [1:0]:</b> Determine source/VCOM output in a non-display area in the partial display mode.																																														
	<table><tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2">PT [1:0]</th><th colspan="2">Source output on non-display area</th><th colspan="2">VCOM output on non-display area</th></tr><tr><th>Positive polarity</th><th>Negative polarity</th><th>Positive polarity</th><th>Negative polarity</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>V63</td><td>V0</td><td>VCOML</td><td>VCOMH</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>V0</td><td>V63</td><td>VCOML</td><td>VCOMH</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>AGND</td><td>AGND</td><td>AGND</td><td>AGND</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Hi-Z</td><td>Hi-Z</td><td>AGND</td><td>AGND</td></tr></table>													PT [1:0]		Source output on non-display area		VCOM output on non-display area		Positive polarity	Negative polarity	Positive polarity	Negative polarity	0	0	V63	V0	VCOML	VCOMH	0	1	V0	V63	VCOML	VCOMH	1	0	AGND	AGND	AGND	AGND	1	1	Hi-Z	Hi-Z	AGND	AGND
	PT [1:0]		Source output on non-display area		VCOM output on non-display area																																										
			Positive polarity	Negative polarity	Positive polarity	Negative polarity																																									
	0	0	V63	V0	VCOML	VCOMH																																									
	0	1	V0	V63	VCOML	VCOMH																																									
	1	0	AGND	AGND	AGND	AGND																																									
	1	1	Hi-Z	Hi-Z	AGND	AGND																																									
	<b>SS:</b> Select the shift direction of outputs from the source driver.																																														
	<table><tr><th>SS</th><th>Source Output Scan Direction</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>S1 → S720</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>S720 → S1</td></tr></table>													SS	Source Output Scan Direction	0	S1 → S720	1	S720 → S1																												
	SS	Source Output Scan Direction																																													
	0	S1 → S720																																													
	1	S720 → S1																																													
	In addition to the shift direction, the settings for both SS and BGR bits are required to change the assignment of R, G, and B dots to the source driver pins.																																														
	To assign R, G, B dots to the source driver pins from S1 to S720, set SS = 0.																																														
	To assign R, G, B dots to the source driver pins from S720 to S1, set SS = 1.																																														
	<b>REV:</b> Select whether the liquid crystal type is normally white type or normally black type.																																														
	<table><tr><th>REV</th><th>Liquid crystal type</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Normally black</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Normally white</td></tr></table>													REV	Liquid crystal type	0	Normally black	1	Normally white																												
REV	Liquid crystal type																																														
0	Normally black																																														
1	Normally white																																														
<b>ISC [3:0]:</b> Specify the scan cycle interval of gate driver in non-display area when PTG [1:0] = "10" to select interval scan.																																															
Then scan cycle is set as odd number from 0~29 frame periods. The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.																																															
<table><tr><th>ISC [3:0]</th><th>Scan Cycle</th><th>f<sub>FLM</sub> = 60Hz</th></tr><tr><td>0000</td><td>1 frame</td><td>17ms</td></tr><tr><td>0001</td><td>3 frames</td><td>51ms</td></tr><tr><td>0010</td><td>5 frames</td><td>85ms</td></tr><tr><td>0011</td><td>7 frames</td><td>119ms</td></tr><tr><td>0100</td><td>9 frames</td><td>153ms</td></tr><tr><td>0101</td><td>11 frames</td><td>187ms</td></tr><tr><td>0110</td><td>13 frames</td><td>221ms</td></tr><tr><td>0111</td><td>15 frames</td><td>255ms</td></tr></table>													ISC [3:0]	Scan Cycle	f <sub>FLM</sub> = 60Hz	0000	1 frame	17ms	0001	3 frames	51ms	0010	5 frames	85ms	0011	7 frames	119ms	0100	9 frames	153ms	0101	11 frames	187ms	0110	13 frames	221ms	0111	15 frames	255ms								
ISC [3:0]	Scan Cycle	f <sub>FLM</sub> = 60Hz																																													
0000	1 frame	17ms																																													
0001	3 frames	51ms																																													
0010	5 frames	85ms																																													
0011	7 frames	119ms																																													
0100	9 frames	153ms																																													
0101	11 frames	187ms																																													
0110	13 frames	221ms																																													
0111	15 frames	255ms																																													

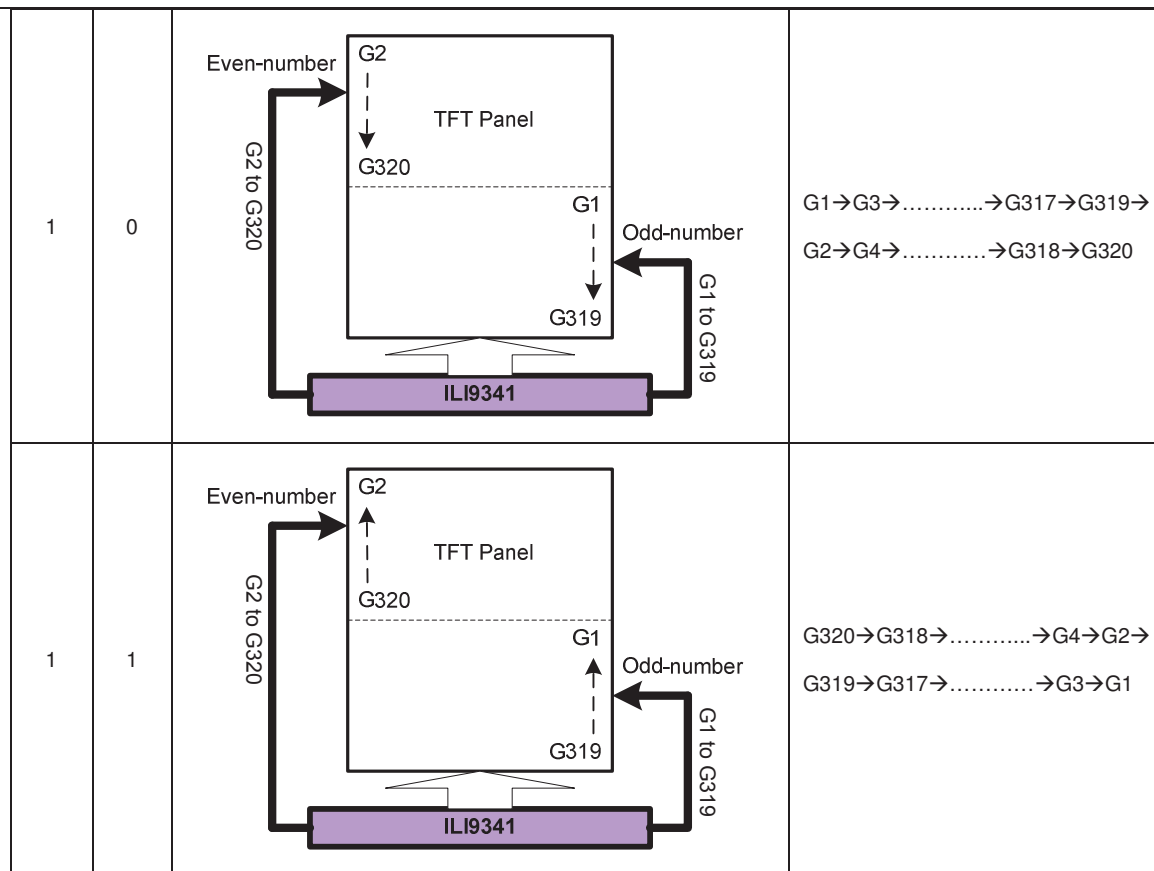
1000	17 frames	289ms
1001	19 frames	323ms
1010	21 frames	357ms
1011	23 frames	391ms
1100	25 frames	425ms
1101	27 frames	459ms
1110	29 frames	493ms
1111	31 frames	527ms

**GS:** Sets the direction of scan by the gate driver in the range determined by SCN [4:0] and NL [4:0]. The scan direction determined by GS = 0 can be reversed by setting GS = 1.

GS	Gate Output Scan Direction
0	G1 → G320
1	G320 → G1

**SM:** Sets the gate driver pin arrangement in combination with the GS bit to select the optimal scan mode for the module.

SM	GS	Scan Direction	Gate Output Sequence
0	0		<p>G1→G2→G3→G4→ .....</p> <p>....→G317→G318→G319→G320</p>
0	1		<p>G320→G319→G318→G317→.....</p> <p>.... →G4→G3→G2→G1</p>



**NL [5:0]:** Sets the number of lines to drive the LCD at an interval of 8 lines. The GRAM address mapping is not affected by the number of lines set by NL [5:0]. The number of lines must be the same or more than the number of lines necessary for the size of the liquid crystal panel.

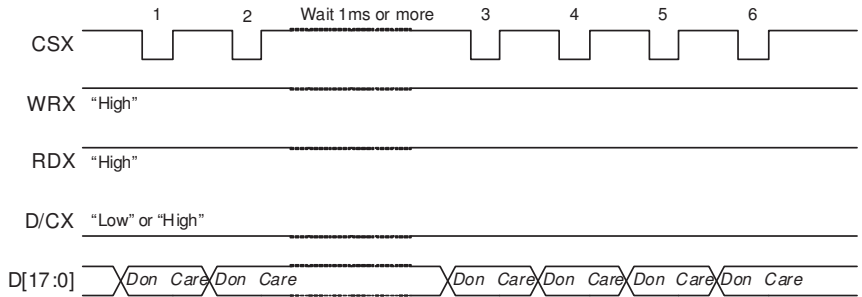
NL [5:0]						LCD Drive Line
0	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited
0	0	0	0	0	1	16 lines
0	0	0	0	1	0	24 lines
0	0	0	0	1	1	32 lines
0	0	0	1	0	0	40 lines
0	0	0	1	0	1	48 lines
0	0	0	1	1	0	56 lines
0	0	0	1	1	1	64 lines
0	0	1	0	0	0	72 lines
0	0	1	0	0	1	80 lines
0	0	1	0	1	0	88 lines
0	0	1	0	1	1	96 lines
0	0	1	1	0	0	104 lines
0	0	1	1	0	1	112 lines
0	0	1	1	1	0	120 lines
0	0	1	1	1	1	128 lines
0	1	0	0	0	0	136 lines
0	1	0	0	0	1	144 lines
0	1	0	0	1	0	152 lines
0	1	0	0	1	1	160 lines
0	1	0	1	0	0	168 lines

NL [5:0]						LCD Driver Line
0	1	0	1	0	1	176 lines
0	1	0	1	1	0	184 lines
0	1	0	1	1	1	192 lines
0	1	1	0	0	0	200 lines
0	1	1	0	0	1	208 lines
0	1	1	0	1	0	216 lines
0	1	1	0	1	1	224 lines
0	1	1	1	0	0	232 lines
0	1	1	1	0	1	240 lines
0	1	1	1	1	0	248 lines
0	1	1	1	1	1	256 lines
1	0	0	0	0	0	264 lines
1	0	0	0	0	1	272 lines
1	0	0	0	1	0	280 lines
1	0	0	0	1	1	288 lines
1	0	0	1	0	0	296 lines
1	0	0	1	0	1	304 lines
1	0	0	1	1	0	312 lines
1	0	0	1	1	1	320 lines
Others						Setting inhibited

**PCDIV [5:0]:**

	<div>external fosc=<div><div>DOTCLK</div><div>2×(PCDIV + 1)</div></div></div>																																												
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																												
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																
Status	Availability																																												
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																												
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																												
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																												
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																												
Sleep IN	Yes																																												
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="8">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>PTG [1:0]</th><th>PT [1:0]</th><th>REV</th><th>GS</th><th>SS</th><th>SM</th><th>ISC [3:0]</th><th>NL [5:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b10</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>4'b0010</td><td>6'h27h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>2'b10</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>4'b0010</td><td>6'h27h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b10</td><td>2'b10</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>4'b0010</td><td>6'h27h</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value								PTG [1:0]	PT [1:0]	REV	GS	SS	SM	ISC [3:0]	NL [5:0]	Power ON Sequence	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h	SW Reset	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h	HW Reset	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h
Status	Default Value																																												
	PTG [1:0]	PT [1:0]	REV	GS	SS	SM	ISC [3:0]	NL [5:0]																																					
Power ON Sequence	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h																																					
SW Reset	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h																																					
HW Reset	2'b10	2'b10	1'b1	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	4'b0010	6'h27h																																					

### 8.3.8. Entry Mode Set (B7h)

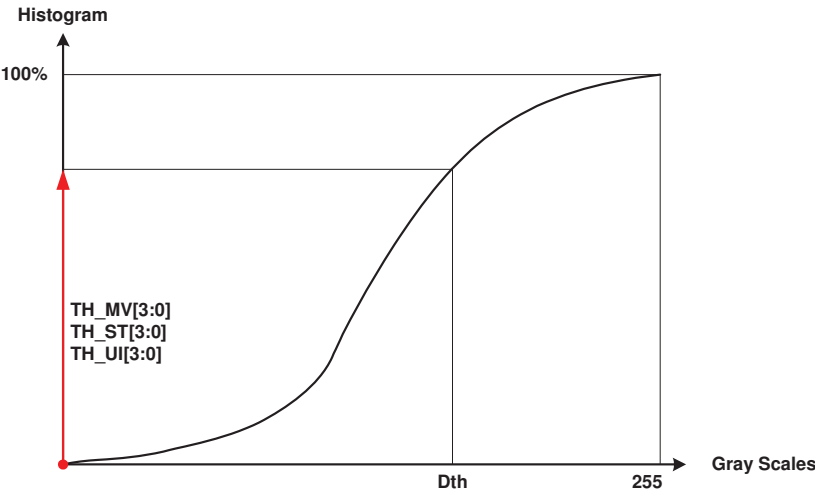
B7h	ETMOD (Entry Mode Set)																																				
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																								
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	B7h																								
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	DSTB	GON	DTE	GAS	06																								
Description	<p><b>DSTB:</b> The ILI9341 driver enters the Deep Standby Mode when DSTB is set to high (“1”). In Deep Standby mode, both internal logic power and SRAM power are turn off, the display data stored in the Frame Memory and the instructions are not saved. Rewrite Frame Memory content and instructions after the Deep Standby Mode is exited.</p> <p><i>Note: ILI9341 provides two ways to exit the Deep Standby Mode:</i></p> <p>(1) Exit Deep Standby Mode by pull down CSX to low (“0”) 6 times.</p> <p>(2) Input a RESX pulse with effective low level duration to start up the inside logic regulator and makes a transition to the initial state.</p> <div></div>																																				
	<p><b>GAS:</b> Low voltage detection control.</p> <table><tr><th>GAS</th><th>Low voltage detection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Enable</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Disable</td></tr></table>													GAS	Low voltage detection	0	Enable	1	Disable																		
	GAS	Low voltage detection																																			
	0	Enable																																			
	1	Disable																																			
<p><b>GON/DTE:</b> Set the output level of gate driver G1 ~ G320 as follows</p> <table><tr><th>GON</th><th>DTE</th><th>G1~G320 Gate Output</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>VGH</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>VGH</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>VGL</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Normal display</td></tr></table>													GON	DTE	G1~G320 Gate Output	0	0	VGH	0	1	VGH	1	0	VGL	1	1	Normal display										
GON	DTE	G1~G320 Gate Output																																			
0	0	VGH																																			
0	1	VGH																																			
1	0	VGL																																			
1	1	Normal display																																			
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes												
Status	Availability																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																				
Sleep IN	Yes																																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="4">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DSTB</th><th>GON</th><th>DTE</th><th>GAS</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b1</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value				DSTB	GON	DTE	GAS	Power ON Sequence	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0	SW Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0	HW Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0
Status	Default Value																																				
	DSTB	GON	DTE	GAS																																	
Power ON Sequence	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0																																	
SW Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0																																	
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b1	1'b1	1'b0																																	



### 8.3.9. Backlight Control 1 (B8h)

B8h	Backlight Control 1																																											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																															
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	B8h																															
Parameter		1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	TH_UI [3]	TH_UI [2]	TH_UI [1]	TH_UI [0]	0C																															
Description	<b>TH_UI [3:0]:</b> These bits are used to set the percentage of grayscale data accumulate histogram value in the user interface (UI) mode. This ratio of maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (=data “255”) to the total of pixels by image processing.																																											
	<table><tr><th>TH_UI [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>99%</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>98%</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>96%</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>94%</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>92%</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>90%</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>88%</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>86%</td></tr></table>				TH_UI [3:0]	Description	4'0h	99%	4'1h	98%	4'2h	96%	4'3h	94%	4'4h	92%	4'5h	90%	4'6h	88%	4'7h	86%	<table><tr><th>TH_UI [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'8h</td><td>84%</td></tr><tr><td>4'9h</td><td>82%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ah</td><td>80%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Bh</td><td>78%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ch</td><td>76%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Dh</td><td>74%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Eh</td><td>72%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Fh</td><td>70%</td></tr></table>				TH_UI [3:0]	Description	4'8h	84%	4'9h	82%	4'Ah	80%	4'Bh	78%	4'Ch	76%	4'Dh	74%	4'Eh	72%	4'Fh	70%
	TH_UI [3:0]	Description																																										
	4'0h	99%																																										
	4'1h	98%																																										
	4'2h	96%																																										
	4'3h	94%																																										
	4'4h	92%																																										
	4'5h	90%																																										
	4'6h	88%																																										
4'7h	86%																																											
TH_UI [3:0]	Description																																											
4'8h	84%																																											
4'9h	82%																																											
4'Ah	80%																																											
4'Bh	78%																																											
4'Ch	76%																																											
4'Dh	74%																																											
4'Eh	72%																																											
4'Fh	70%																																											
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																			
	Status	Availability																																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
Sleep In	Yes																																											
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>TH_UI [3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4'b0110</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4'b0110</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	TH_UI [3:0]	Power On Sequence	4'b0110	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	4'b0110																						
	Status	Default Value																																										
		TH_UI [3:0]																																										
	Power On Sequence	4'b0110																																										
	SW Reset	No change																																										
HW Reset	4'b0110																																											

### 8.3.10. Backlight Control 2 (B9h)

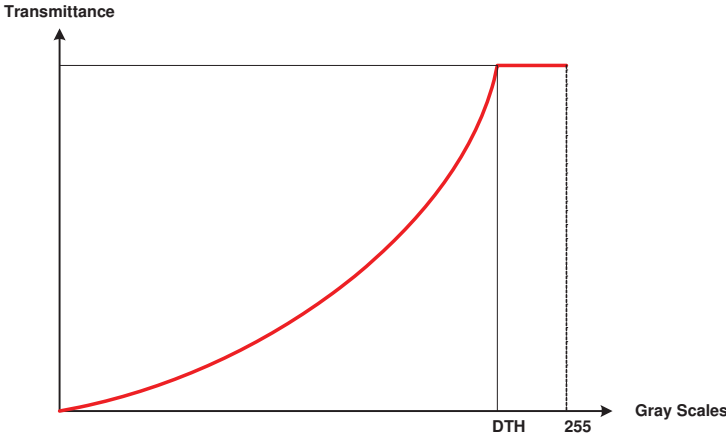
B9h				Backlight Control 2																																												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	B9h																																			
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	TH_MV [3]	TH_MV [2]	TH_MV [1]	TH_MV [0]	TH_ST [3]	TH_ST [2]	TH_ST [1]	TH_ST [0]	CC																																			
Description	<b>TH_ST [3:0]:</b> These bits are used to set the percentage of grayscale data accumulate histogram value in the still picture mode. This ratio of maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (=data “255”) to the total of pixels by image processing.																																															
	<table><tr><th>TH_ST [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>99%</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>98%</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>96%</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>94%</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>92%</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>90%</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>88%</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>86%</td></tr></table>						TH_ST [3:0]	Description	4'0h	99%	4'1h	98%	4'2h	96%	4'3h	94%	4'4h	92%	4'5h	90%	4'6h	88%	4'7h	86%	<table><tr><th>TH_ST [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'8h</td><td>84%</td></tr><tr><td>4'9h</td><td>82%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ah</td><td>80%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Bh</td><td>78%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ch</td><td>76%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Dh</td><td>74%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Eh</td><td>72%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Fh</td><td>70%</td></tr></table>						TH_ST [3:0]	Description	4'8h	84%	4'9h	82%	4'Ah	80%	4'Bh	78%	4'Ch	76%	4'Dh	74%	4'Eh	72%	4'Fh	70%
	TH_ST [3:0]	Description																																														
	4'0h	99%																																														
	4'1h	98%																																														
	4'2h	96%																																														
	4'3h	94%																																														
	4'4h	92%																																														
	4'5h	90%																																														
	4'6h	88%																																														
4'7h	86%																																															
TH_ST [3:0]	Description																																															
4'8h	84%																																															
4'9h	82%																																															
4'Ah	80%																																															
4'Bh	78%																																															
4'Ch	76%																																															
4'Dh	74%																																															
4'Eh	72%																																															
4'Fh	70%																																															
<b>TH_MV [3:0]:</b> These bits are used to set the percentage of grayscale data accumulate histogram value in the moving image mode. This ratio of maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (=data “255”) to the total of pixels by image processing.																																																
<table><tr><th>TH_MV [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>99%</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>98%</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>96%</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>94%</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>92%</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>90%</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>88%</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>86%</td></tr></table>						TH_MV [3:0]	Description	4'0h	99%	4'1h	98%	4'2h	96%	4'3h	94%	4'4h	92%	4'5h	90%	4'6h	88%	4'7h	86%	<table><tr><th>TH_MV [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'8h</td><td>84%</td></tr><tr><td>4'9h</td><td>82%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ah</td><td>80%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Bh</td><td>78%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ch</td><td>76%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Dh</td><td>74%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Eh</td><td>72%</td></tr><tr><td>4'Fh</td><td>70%</td></tr></table>						TH_MV [3:0]	Description	4'8h	84%	4'9h	82%	4'Ah	80%	4'Bh	78%	4'Ch	76%	4'Dh	74%	4'Eh	72%	4'Fh	70%	
TH_MV [3:0]	Description																																															
4'0h	99%																																															
4'1h	98%																																															
4'2h	96%																																															
4'3h	94%																																															
4'4h	92%																																															
4'5h	90%																																															
4'6h	88%																																															
4'7h	86%																																															
TH_MV [3:0]	Description																																															
4'8h	84%																																															
4'9h	82%																																															
4'Ah	80%																																															
4'Bh	78%																																															
4'Ch	76%																																															
4'Dh	74%																																															
4'Eh	72%																																															
4'Fh	70%																																															
																																																

Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes		
	Status	Availability													
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes													
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes													
Sleep In	Yes														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>TH_MV [3:0]</th><th>TH_ST [3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4'b1100</td><td>4'b1100</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4'b1100</td><td>4'b1100</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		TH_MV [3:0]	TH_ST [3:0]	Power On Sequence	4'b1100	4'b1100	SW Reset	No change	No change	HW Reset	4'b1100	4'b1100
	Status		Default Value												
		TH_MV [3:0]	TH_ST [3:0]												
	Power On Sequence	4'b1100	4'b1100												
	SW Reset	No change	No change												
HW Reset	4'b1100	4'b1100													

### 8.3.11. Backlight Control 3 (BAh)

BAh	Backlight Control 3																																											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																															
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	BAh																															
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	DTH_UI [3]	DTH_UI [2]	DTH_UI [1]	DTH_UI [0]	04																															
Description	<b>DTH_UI [3:0]:</b> This parameter is used set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value in User Icon (UI) image mode.  This register setting will limit the minimum Dth value to prevent the display image from being too white and the display quality is not acceptable.																																											
	<table><tr><th>DTH_UI [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>252</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>248</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>244</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>240</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>236</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>232</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>228</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>224</td></tr></table>				DTH_UI [3:0]	Description	4'0h	252	4'1h	248	4'2h	244	4'3h	240	4'4h	236	4'5h	232	4'6h	228	4'7h	224	<table><tr><th>DTH_UI [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'8h</td><td>220</td></tr><tr><td>4'9h</td><td>216</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ah</td><td>212</td></tr><tr><td>4'Bh</td><td>208</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ch</td><td>204</td></tr><tr><td>4'Dh</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>4'Eh</td><td>196</td></tr><tr><td>4'Fh</td><td>192</td></tr></table>				DTH_UI [3:0]	Description	4'8h	220	4'9h	216	4'Ah	212	4'Bh	208	4'Ch	204	4'Dh	200	4'Eh	196	4'Fh	192
	DTH_UI [3:0]	Description																																										
	4'0h	252																																										
	4'1h	248																																										
	4'2h	244																																										
	4'3h	240																																										
	4'4h	236																																										
	4'5h	232																																										
	4'6h	228																																										
4'7h	224																																											
DTH_UI [3:0]	Description																																											
4'8h	220																																											
4'9h	216																																											
4'Ah	212																																											
4'Bh	208																																											
4'Ch	204																																											
4'Dh	200																																											
4'Eh	196																																											
4'Fh	192																																											
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																			
	Status	Availability																																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
Sleep In	Yes																																											
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DTH_UI [3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4'b0100</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4'b0100</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	DTH_UI [3:0]	Power On Sequence	4'b0100	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	4'b0100																						
	Status	Default Value																																										
		DTH_UI [3:0]																																										
	Power On Sequence	4'b0100																																										
	SW Reset	No change																																										
HW Reset	4'b0100																																											

### 8.3.12. Backlight Control 4 (BBh)

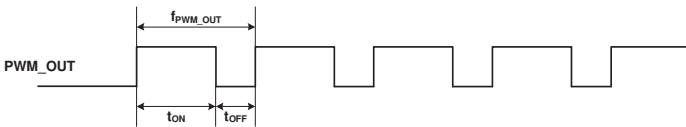
BBh	Backlight Control 4																																											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																															
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	BBh																															
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	DTH_MV [3]	DTH_MV [2]	DTH_MV [1]	DTH_MV [0]	DTH_ST [3]	DTH_ST [2]	DTH_ST [1]	DTH_ST [0]	65																															
Description	<b>DTH_ST [3:0]/DTH_MV [3:0]:</b> This parameter is used set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value. This register setting will limit the minimum Dth value to prevent the display image from being too white and the display quality is not acceptable.																																											
	<table><tr><th>DTH_ST [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>224</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>220</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>216</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>212</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>208</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>204</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>196</td></tr></table>				DTH_ST [3:0]	Description	4'0h	224	4'1h	220	4'2h	216	4'3h	212	4'4h	208	4'5h	204	4'6h	200	4'7h	196	<table><tr><th>DTH_ST [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'8h</td><td>192</td></tr><tr><td>4'9h</td><td>188</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ah</td><td>184</td></tr><tr><td>4'Bh</td><td>180</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ch</td><td>176</td></tr><tr><td>4'Dh</td><td>172</td></tr><tr><td>4'Eh</td><td>168</td></tr><tr><td>4'Fh</td><td>164</td></tr></table>				DTH_ST [3:0]	Description	4'8h	192	4'9h	188	4'Ah	184	4'Bh	180	4'Ch	176	4'Dh	172	4'Eh	168	4'Fh	164
	DTH_ST [3:0]	Description																																										
	4'0h	224																																										
	4'1h	220																																										
	4'2h	216																																										
	4'3h	212																																										
	4'4h	208																																										
	4'5h	204																																										
	4'6h	200																																										
4'7h	196																																											
DTH_ST [3:0]	Description																																											
4'8h	192																																											
4'9h	188																																											
4'Ah	184																																											
4'Bh	180																																											
4'Ch	176																																											
4'Dh	172																																											
4'Eh	168																																											
4'Fh	164																																											
<table><tr><th>DTH_MV [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'0h</td><td>224</td></tr><tr><td>4'1h</td><td>220</td></tr><tr><td>4'2h</td><td>216</td></tr><tr><td>4'3h</td><td>212</td></tr><tr><td>4'4h</td><td>208</td></tr><tr><td>4'5h</td><td>204</td></tr><tr><td>4'6h</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>4'7h</td><td>196</td></tr></table>				DTH_MV [3:0]	Description	4'0h	224	4'1h	220	4'2h	216	4'3h	212	4'4h	208	4'5h	204	4'6h	200	4'7h	196	<table><tr><th>DTH_MV [3:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4'8h</td><td>192</td></tr><tr><td>4'9h</td><td>188</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ah</td><td>184</td></tr><tr><td>4'Bh</td><td>180</td></tr><tr><td>4'Ch</td><td>176</td></tr><tr><td>4'Dh</td><td>172</td></tr><tr><td>4'Eh</td><td>168</td></tr><tr><td>4'Fh</td><td>164</td></tr></table>				DTH_MV [3:0]	Description	4'8h	192	4'9h	188	4'Ah	184	4'Bh	180	4'Ch	176	4'Dh	172	4'Eh	168	4'Fh	164	
DTH_MV [3:0]	Description																																											
4'0h	224																																											
4'1h	220																																											
4'2h	216																																											
4'3h	212																																											
4'4h	208																																											
4'5h	204																																											
4'6h	200																																											
4'7h	196																																											
DTH_MV [3:0]	Description																																											
4'8h	192																																											
4'9h	188																																											
4'Ah	184																																											
4'Bh	180																																											
4'Ch	176																																											
4'Dh	172																																											
4'Eh	168																																											
4'Fh	164																																											
																																												
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes																			
	Status	Availability																																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																										
Sleep In	Yes																																											

Default		
	Status	Default Value
		DTH_MV [3:0]      DTH_ST [3:0]
	Power On Sequence	4'b0110      4'b0101
	SW Reset	No change      No change
	HW Reset	4'b0110      4'b0101

### 8.3.13. Backlight Control 5 (BCh)

BCh	Backlight Control 5																														
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																		
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	BCh																		
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	DIM2 [3]	DIM2 [2]	DIM2 [1]	DIM2 [0]	0	DIM1 [2]	DIM1 [1]	DIM1 [0]	44																		
Description	<p><b>DIM1 [2:0]:</b> This parameter is used to set the transition time of brightness level to avoid the sharp brightness transition on vision.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>DIM1 [2:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>3'0h</td><td>1 frame</td></tr><tr><td>3'1h</td><td>1 frame</td></tr><tr><td>3'2h</td><td>2 frames</td></tr><tr><td>3'3h</td><td>4 frames</td></tr><tr><td>3'4h</td><td>8 frames</td></tr><tr><td>3'5h</td><td>16 frames</td></tr><tr><td>3'6h</td><td>32 frames</td></tr><tr><td>3'7h</td><td>64 frames</td></tr></tbody></table> <p><b>DIM2 [3:0]:</b> This parameter is used to set the threshold of brightness change.</p> <p>When the brightness transition difference is smaller than DIM2 [3:0], the brightness transition will be ignored.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>If <math>  \text{brightness B} - \text{brightness A}   &lt; \text{DIM2 [2:0]}</math>, the brightness transition will be ignored and keep the brightness A.</p>													DIM1 [2:0]	Description	3'0h	1 frame	3'1h	1 frame	3'2h	2 frames	3'3h	4 frames	3'4h	8 frames	3'5h	16 frames	3'6h	32 frames	3'7h	64 frames
	DIM1 [2:0]	Description																													
	3'0h	1 frame																													
3'1h	1 frame																														
3'2h	2 frames																														
3'3h	4 frames																														
3'4h	8 frames																														
3'5h	16 frames																														
3'6h	32 frames																														
3'7h	64 frames																														
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes						
Status	Availability																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																														
Sleep In	Yes																														
Default	<table><thead><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>DIM2 [3:0]</th><th>DIM1 [2:0]</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>4'b0100</td><td>4'b0100</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>4'b0100</td><td>4'b0100</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value		DIM2 [3:0]	DIM1 [2:0]	Power On Sequence	4'b0100	4'b0100	SW Reset	No change	No change	HW Reset	4'b0100	4'b0100				
Status	Default Value																														
	DIM2 [3:0]	DIM1 [2:0]																													
Power On Sequence	4'b0100	4'b0100																													
SW Reset	No change	No change																													
HW Reset	4'b0100	4'b0100																													

### 8.3.14. Backlight Control 7 (BEh)

BEh				Backlight Control 7																																	
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																								
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	BEh																								
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	PWM_DIV[7]	PWM_DIV[6]	PWM_DIV[5]	PWM_DIV[4]	PWM_DIV[3]	PWM_DIV[2]	PWM_DIV[1]	PWM_DIV[0]	0F																								
Description	<p><b>PWM_DIV [7:0]:</b> PWM_OUT output frequency control. This command is used to adjust the PWM waveform frequency of PWM_OUT. The PWM frequency can be calculated by using the following equation.</p> $f_{\text{PWM\_OUT}} = \frac{16\text{MHz}}{(\text{PWM\_DIV}[7 : 0] + 1) \times 255}$ <table><tr><th>PWM_DIV [7:0]</th><th>f<sub>PWM_OUT</sub></th></tr><tr><td>8'h0</td><td>62.74 KHz</td></tr><tr><td>8'h1</td><td>31.38 KHz</td></tr><tr><td>8'h2</td><td>20.915KHz</td></tr><tr><td>8'h3</td><td>15.686KHz</td></tr><tr><td>8'h4</td><td>12.549 KHz</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td>8'hFB</td><td>249Hz</td></tr><tr><td>8'hFC</td><td>248Hz</td></tr><tr><td>8'hFD</td><td>247Hz</td></tr><tr><td>8'hFE</td><td>246Hz</td></tr><tr><td>8'hFF</td><td>245Hz</td></tr></table>  <p><i>Note: The output frequency tolerance of internal frequency divider in CABC is ±10%</i></p>													PWM_DIV [7:0]	f <sub>PWM_OUT</sub>	8'h0	62.74 KHz	8'h1	31.38 KHz	8'h2	20.915KHz	8'h3	15.686KHz	8'h4	12.549 KHz	...	...	8'hFB	249Hz	8'hFC	248Hz	8'hFD	247Hz	8'hFE	246Hz	8'hFF	245Hz
	PWM_DIV [7:0]	f <sub>PWM_OUT</sub>																																			
	8'h0	62.74 KHz																																			
	8'h1	31.38 KHz																																			
	8'h2	20.915KHz																																			
8'h3	15.686KHz																																				
8'h4	12.549 KHz																																				
...	...																																				
8'hFB	249Hz																																				
8'hFC	248Hz																																				
8'hFD	247Hz																																				
8'hFE	246Hz																																				
8'hFF	245Hz																																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes	Sleep In	Yes												
Status	Availability																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes																																				
Sleep In	Yes																																				
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power On Sequence	PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh	SW Reset	No change	HW Reset	PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh																
Status	Default Value																																				
Power On Sequence	PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh																																				
SW Reset	No change																																				
HW Reset	PWM_DIV [7:0]=0Fh																																				



### 8.3.15. Backlight Control 8 (BFh)

BFh				Backlight Control 2																												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	BFh																			
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDPWMPOL	00																			
Description	<b>LEDPWMPOL:</b> The bit is used to define polarity of LEDPWM signal.																															
	<table><tr><th>BL</th><th>LEDPWMPOL</th><th>LEDPWM pin</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Original polarity of PWM signal</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Inversed polarity of PWM signal</td></tr></table>													BL	LEDPWMPOL	LEDPWM pin	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal	1	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal				
	BL	LEDPWMPOL	LEDPWM pin																													
	0	0	0																													
	0	1	1																													
1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal																														
1	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal																														
<b>LEDONPOL:</b> This bit is used to control LEDON pin.																																
<table><tr><th>BL</th><th>LEDONPOL</th><th>LEDON pin</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>LEDONR</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Inversed LEDONR</td></tr></table>													BL	LEDONPOL	LEDON pin	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	LEDONR	1	1	Inversed LEDONR					
BL	LEDONPOL	LEDON pin																														
0	0	0																														
0	1	1																														
1	0	LEDONR																														
1	1	Inversed LEDONR																														
<b>LEDONR:</b> This bit is used to control LEDON pin.																																
<table><tr><th>LEDONR</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Low</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>High</td></tr></table>													LEDONR	Description	0	Low	1	High														
LEDONR	Description																															
0	Low																															
1	High																															
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes	Sleep In		Yes	
	Status		Availability																													
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																													
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																													
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out		Yes																													
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out		Yes																													
Sleep In		Yes																														
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="3">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>LEDONR</th><th>LEDONPOL</th><th>LEDPWMPOL</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value			LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDPWMPOL	Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0	SW Reset	No change	No change	No change	HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0
	Status	Default Value																														
		LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDPWMPOL																												
	Power On Sequence	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																												
	SW Reset	No change	No change	No change																												
HW Reset	1'b0	1'b0	1'b0																													

### 8.3.16. Power Control 1 (C0h)

C0h	PWCTRL 1 (Power Control 1)																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8		D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX													
Command	0	1	↑	XX		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C0h													
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX		0	0	VRH [5:0]						21													
Description	VRH [5:0]: Set the GVDD level, which is a reference level for the VCOM level and the grayscale voltage level.																										
	VRH [5:0]						GVDD		VRH [5:0]						GVDD												
	0	0	0	0	0	0	Setting prohibited		1	0	0	0	0	0	4.45 V												
	0	0	0	0	0	1	Setting prohibited		1	0	0	0	0	1	4.50 V												
	0	0	0	0	1	0	Setting prohibited		1	0	0	0	1	0	4.55 V												
	0	0	0	0	1	1	3.00 V		1	0	0	0	1	1	4.60 V												
	0	0	0	1	0	0	3.05 V		1	0	0	1	0	0	4.65 V												
	0	0	0	1	0	1	3.10 V		1	0	0	1	0	1	4.70 V												
	0	0	0	1	1	0	3.15 V		1	0	0	1	1	0	4.75 V												
	0	0	0	1	1	1	3.20 V		1	0	0	1	1	1	4.80 V												
	0	0	1	0	0	0	3.25 V		1	0	1	0	0	0	4.85 V												
	0	0	1	0	0	1	3.30 V		1	0	1	0	0	1	4.90 V												
	0	0	1	0	1	0	3.35 V		1	0	1	0	1	0	4.95 V												
	0	0	1	0	1	1	3.40 V		1	0	1	0	1	1	5.00 V												
	0	0	1	1	0	0	3.45 V		1	0	1	1	0	0	5.05 V												
	0	0	1	1	0	1	3.50 V		1	0	1	1	0	1	5.10 V												
	0	0	1	1	1	0	3.55 V		1	0	1	1	1	0	5.15 V												
	0	0	1	1	1	1	3.60 V		1	0	1	1	1	1	5.20 V												
	0	1	0	0	0	0	3.65 V		1	1	0	0	0	0	5.25 V												
	0	1	0	0	0	1	3.70 V		1	1	0	0	0	1	5.30 V												
	0	1	0	0	1	0	3.75 V		1	1	0	0	1	0	5.35 V												
	0	1	0	0	1	1	3.80 V		1	1	0	0	1	1	5.40 V												
	0	1	0	1	0	0	3.85 V		1	1	0	1	0	0	5.45 V												
	0	1	0	1	0	1	3.90 V		1	1	0	1	0	1	5.50 V												
	0	1	0	1	1	0	3.95 V		1	1	0	1	1	0	5.55 V												
	0	1	0	1	1	1	4.00 V		1	1	0	1	1	1	5.60 V												
	0	1	1	0	0	0	4.05 V		1	1	1	0	0	0	5.65 V												
	0	1	1	0	0	1	4.10 V		1	1	1	0	0	1	5.70 V												
	0	1	1	0	1	0	4.15 V		1	1	1	0	1	0	5.75 V												
	0	1	1	0	1	1	4.20 V		1	1	1	0	1	1	5.80 V												
	0	1	1	1	0	0	4.25 V		1	1	1	1	0	0	5.85 V												
	0	1	1	1	0	1	4.30 V		1	1	1	1	0	1	5.90 V												
	0	1	1	1	1	0	4.35 V		1	1	1	1	1	0	5.95 V												
	0	1	1	1	1	1	4.40 V		1	1	1	1	1	1	6.00 V												
	Note1: Make sure that VC and VRH setting restriction: GVDD ≤ (AVDD - 0.5) V.																										
	Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																									
	Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>														Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
	Status	Availability																									
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																									
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																									
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																									
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																									
	Sleep IN	Yes																									
	Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VRH [5:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>6'h21h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>6'h21h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>6'h21h</td></tr></table>														Status	Default Value	VRH [5:0]	Power ON Sequence	6'h21h	SW Reset	6'h21h	HW Reset	6'h21h			
	Status	Default Value																									
		VRH [5:0]																									
Power ON Sequence	6'h21h																										
SW Reset	6'h21h																										
HW Reset	6'h21h																										

### 8.3.17. Power Control 2 (C1h)

C1h	PWCTRL 2 (Power Control 2)																																				
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																								
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	C1h																								
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	1	0	BT [2:0]		10																									
Description	<b>BT [2:0]:</b> Sets the factor used in the step-up circuits.																																				
	Select the optimal step-up factor for the operating voltage. To reduce power consumption, set a smaller factor.																																				
	<table><tr><th colspan="3">BT [2:0]</th><th>AVDD</th><th>VGH</th><th>VGL</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="3">VCI x 2</td><td rowspan="2">VCI x 7</td><td>-VCI x 4</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>-VCI x 3</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="2">VCI x 6</td><td>-VCI x 4</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>-VCI x 3</td></tr></table>			BT [2:0]			AVDD	VGH	VGL	0	0	0	VCI x 2	VCI x 7	-VCI x 4	0	0	1	-VCI x 3	0	1	0	VCI x 6	-VCI x 4	0	1	1	-VCI x 3									
	BT [2:0]			AVDD	VGH	VGL																															
	0	0	0	VCI x 2	VCI x 7	-VCI x 4																															
	0	0	1			-VCI x 3																															
	0	1	0		VCI x 6	-VCI x 4																															
	0	1	1	-VCI x 3																																	
	<i>Note1: Make sure that AVDD setting restriction: <math>AVDD \leq 5.5\text{ V}</math>.</i>																																				
	<i>2: Make sure that VGH and VGL setting restriction: <math>VGH - VGL \leq 32\text{ V}</math>.</i>																																				
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes						
Status		Availability																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Sleep IN		Yes																																			
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>BT [2:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>3'b000</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	BT [2:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'b000	SW Reset	3'b000	HW Reset	3'b000															
Status	Default Value																																				
	BT [2:0]																																				
Power ON Sequence	3'b000																																				
SW Reset	3'b000																																				
HW Reset	3'b000																																				

### 8.3.18. VCOM Control 1(C5h)

C5h	VMCTRL1 (VCOM Control 1)															
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX			
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	C5h			
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VMH [6:0]							31			
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VML [6:0]							3C			
Description	VMH [6:0] : Set the VCOMH voltage.															
	VMH [6:0]		VCOMH(V)		VMH [6:0]		VCOMH(V)		VMH [6:0]		VCOMH(V)		VMH [6:0]		VCOMH(V)	
	0000000		2.700		0100000		3.500		1000000		4.300		1100000		5.100	
	0000001		2.725		0100001		3.525		1000001		4.325		1100001		5.125	
	0000010		2.750		0100010		3.550		1000010		4.350		1100010		5.150	
	0000011		2.775		0100011		3.575		1000011		4.375		1100011		5.175	
	0000100		2.800		0100100		3.600		1000100		4.400		1100100		5.200	
	0000101		2.825		0100101		3.625		1000101		4.425		1100101		5.225	
	0000110		2.850		0100110		3.650		1000110		4.450		1100110		5.250	
	0000111		2.875		0100111		3.675		1000111		4.475		1100111		5.275	
	0001000		2.900		0101000		3.700		1001000		4.500		1101000		5.300	
	0001001		2.925		0101001		3.725		1001001		4.525		1101001		5.325	
	0001010		2.950		0101010		3.750		1001010		4.550		1101010		5.350	
	0001011		2.975		0101011		3.775		1001011		4.575		1101011		5.375	
	0001100		3.000		0101100		3.800		1001100		4.600		1101100		5.400	
	0001101		3.025		0101101		3.825		1001101		4.625		1101101		5.425	
	0001110		3.050		0101110		3.850		1001110		4.650		1101110		5.450	
	0001111		3.075		0101111		3.875		1001111		4.675		1101111		5.475	
	0010000		3.100		0110000		3.900		1010000		4.700		1110000		5.500	
	0010001		3.125		0110001		3.925		1010001		4.725		1110001		5.525	
	0010010		3.150		0110010		3.950		1010010		4.750		1110010		5.550	
	0010011		3.175		0110011		3.975		1010011		4.775		1110011		5.575	
	0010100		3.200		0110100		4.000		1010100		4.800		1110100		5.600	
	0010101		3.225		0110101		4.025		1010101		4.825		1110101		5.625	
	0010110		3.250		0110110		4.050		1010110		4.850		1110110		5.650	
	0010111		3.275		0110111		4.075		1010111		4.875		1110111		5.675	
	0011000		3.300		0111000		4.100		1011000		4.900		1111000		5.700	
	0011001		3.325		0111001		4.125		1011001		4.925		1111001		5.725	
	0011010		3.350		0111010		4.150		1011010		4.950		1111010		5.750	
	0011011		3.375		0111011		4.175		1011011		4.975		1111011		5.775	
	0011100		3.400		0111100		4.200		1011100		5.000		1111100		5.800	
	0011101		3.425		0111101		4.225		1011101		5.025		1111101		5.825	
	0011110		3.450		0111110		4.250		1011110		5.050		1111110		5.850	
	0011111		3.475		0111111		4.275		1011111		5.075		1111111		5.875	
	VMH [6:0] : Set the VCOMH voltage.															
	VML [6:0]		VCOML(V)		VML [6:0]		VCOML(V)		VML [6:0]		VCOML(V)		VML [6:0]		VCOML(V)	
	0000000		-2.500		0100000		-1.700		1000000		-0.900		1100000		-0.100	
	0000001		-2.475		0100001		-1.675		1000001		-0.875		1100001		-0.075	
	0000010		-2.450		0100010		-1.650		1000010		-0.850		1100010		-0.050	
	0000011		-2.425		0100011		-1.625		1000011		-0.825		1100011		-0.025	
	0000100		-2.400		0100100		-1.600		1000100		-0.800		1100100		0	
	0000101		-2.375		0100101		-1.575		1000101		-0.775		1100101		Reserved	
	0000110		-2.350		0100110		-1.550		1000110		-0.750		1100110		Reserved	
	0000111		-2.325		0100111		-1.525		1000111		-0.725		1100111		Reserved	
	0001000		-2.300		0101000		-1.500		1001000		-0.700		1101000		Reserved	
	0001001		-2.275		0101001		-1.475		1001001		-0.675		1101001		Reserved	
	0001010		-2.250		0101010		-1.450		1001010		-0.650		1101010		Reserved	
	0001011		-2.225		0101011		-1.425		1001011		-0.625		1101011		Reserved	
	0001100		-2.200		0101100		-1.400		1001100		-0.600		1101100		Reserved	
	0001101		-2.175		0101101		-1.375		1001101		-0.575		1101101		Reserved	
	0001110		-2.150		0101110		-1.350		1001110		-0.550		1101110		Reserved	
	0001111		-2.125		0101111		-1.325		1001111		-0.525		1101111		Reserved	
	0010000		-2.100		0110000		-1.300		1010000		-0.500		1110000		Reserved	
	0010001		-2.075		0110001		-1.275		1010001		-0.475		1110001		Reserved	
	0010010		-2.050		0110010		-1.250		1010010		-0.450		1110010		Reserved	
	0010011		-2.025		0110011		-1.225		1010011		-0.425		1110011		Reserved	

	<table><tr><td>0010100</td><td>-2.000</td></tr><tr><td>0010101</td><td>-1.975</td></tr><tr><td>0010110</td><td>-1.950</td></tr><tr><td>0010111</td><td>-1.925</td></tr><tr><td>0011000</td><td>-1.900</td></tr><tr><td>0011001</td><td>-1.875</td></tr><tr><td>0011010</td><td>-1.850</td></tr><tr><td>0011011</td><td>-1.825</td></tr><tr><td>0011100</td><td>-1.800</td></tr><tr><td>0011101</td><td>-1.775</td></tr><tr><td>0011110</td><td>-1.750</td></tr><tr><td>0011111</td><td>-1.725</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>0110100</td><td>-1.200</td></tr><tr><td>0110101</td><td>-1.175</td></tr><tr><td>0110110</td><td>-1.150</td></tr><tr><td>0110111</td><td>-1.125</td></tr><tr><td>0111000</td><td>-1.100</td></tr><tr><td>0111001</td><td>-1.075</td></tr><tr><td>0111010</td><td>-1.050</td></tr><tr><td>0111011</td><td>-1.025</td></tr><tr><td>0111100</td><td>-1.000</td></tr><tr><td>0111101</td><td>-0.975</td></tr><tr><td>0111110</td><td>-0.950</td></tr><tr><td>0111111</td><td>-0.925</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>1010100</td><td>-0.400</td></tr><tr><td>1010101</td><td>-0.375</td></tr><tr><td>1010110</td><td>-0.350</td></tr><tr><td>1010111</td><td>-0.325</td></tr><tr><td>1011000</td><td>-0.300</td></tr><tr><td>1011001</td><td>-0.275</td></tr><tr><td>1011010</td><td>-0.250</td></tr><tr><td>1011011</td><td>-0.225</td></tr><tr><td>1011100</td><td>-0.200</td></tr><tr><td>1011101</td><td>-0.175</td></tr><tr><td>1011110</td><td>-0.150</td></tr><tr><td>1011111</td><td>-0.125</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>1110100</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1110101</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1110110</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1110111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111000</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111001</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111010</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111011</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111100</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111101</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111110</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>	0010100	-2.000	0010101	-1.975	0010110	-1.950	0010111	-1.925	0011000	-1.900	0011001	-1.875	0011010	-1.850	0011011	-1.825	0011100	-1.800	0011101	-1.775	0011110	-1.750	0011111	-1.725	0110100	-1.200	0110101	-1.175	0110110	-1.150	0110111	-1.125	0111000	-1.100	0111001	-1.075	0111010	-1.050	0111011	-1.025	0111100	-1.000	0111101	-0.975	0111110	-0.950	0111111	-0.925	1010100	-0.400	1010101	-0.375	1010110	-0.350	1010111	-0.325	1011000	-0.300	1011001	-0.275	1011010	-0.250	1011011	-0.225	1011100	-0.200	1011101	-0.175	1011110	-0.150	1011111	-0.125	1110100	Reserved	1110101	Reserved	1110110	Reserved	1110111	Reserved	1111000	Reserved	1111001	Reserved	1111010	Reserved	1111011	Reserved	1111100	Reserved	1111101	Reserved	1111110	Reserved	1111111	Reserved
0010100	-2.000																																																																																																
0010101	-1.975																																																																																																
0010110	-1.950																																																																																																
0010111	-1.925																																																																																																
0011000	-1.900																																																																																																
0011001	-1.875																																																																																																
0011010	-1.850																																																																																																
0011011	-1.825																																																																																																
0011100	-1.800																																																																																																
0011101	-1.775																																																																																																
0011110	-1.750																																																																																																
0011111	-1.725																																																																																																
0110100	-1.200																																																																																																
0110101	-1.175																																																																																																
0110110	-1.150																																																																																																
0110111	-1.125																																																																																																
0111000	-1.100																																																																																																
0111001	-1.075																																																																																																
0111010	-1.050																																																																																																
0111011	-1.025																																																																																																
0111100	-1.000																																																																																																
0111101	-0.975																																																																																																
0111110	-0.950																																																																																																
0111111	-0.925																																																																																																
1010100	-0.400																																																																																																
1010101	-0.375																																																																																																
1010110	-0.350																																																																																																
1010111	-0.325																																																																																																
1011000	-0.300																																																																																																
1011001	-0.275																																																																																																
1011010	-0.250																																																																																																
1011011	-0.225																																																																																																
1011100	-0.200																																																																																																
1011101	-0.175																																																																																																
1011110	-0.150																																																																																																
1011111	-0.125																																																																																																
1110100	Reserved																																																																																																
1110101	Reserved																																																																																																
1110110	Reserved																																																																																																
1110111	Reserved																																																																																																
1111000	Reserved																																																																																																
1111001	Reserved																																																																																																
1111010	Reserved																																																																																																
1111011	Reserved																																																																																																
1111100	Reserved																																																																																																
1111101	Reserved																																																																																																
1111110	Reserved																																																																																																
1111111	Reserved																																																																																																
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																																																																																
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																				
Status	Availability																																																																																																
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																																																
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																																																
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>VMH [6:0]</th><th>VML [6:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>7'h31</td><td>7'h3C</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>7'h31</td><td>7'h3C</td></tr><tr><td>HW Rest</td><td>7'h31</td><td>7'h3C</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value		VMH [6:0]	VML [6:0]	Power ON Sequence	7'h31	7'h3C	SW Reset	7'h31	7'h3C	HW Rest	7'h31	7'h3C																																																																																		
Status	Default Value																																																																																																
	VMH [6:0]	VML [6:0]																																																																																															
Power ON Sequence	7'h31	7'h3C																																																																																															
SW Reset	7'h31	7'h3C																																																																																															
HW Rest	7'h31	7'h3C																																																																																															

### 8.3.19. VCOM Control 2(C7h)

C7h	VMCTRL1 (VCOM Control 1)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	C7h
Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	nVM	VMF [6:0]							C0
Description	<b>nVM:</b> nVM equals to “0” after power on reset and VCOM offset equals to program MTP value. When nVM set to “1”, setting of VMF [6:0] becomes valid and VCOMH/VCOML can be adjusted.												
	<b>VMF [6:0]:</b> Set the VCOM offset voltage.												
	VMF[6:0]	VCOMH	VCOML	VMF[6:0]	VCOMH	VCOML							
	0000000	VMH	VML	1000000	VMH	VML							
	0000001	VMH – 63	VML – 63	1000001	VMH + 1	VML + 1							
	0000010	VMH – 62	VML – 62	1000010	VMH + 2	VML + 2							
	0000011	VMH – 61	VML – 61	1000011	VMH + 3	VML + 3							
	0000100	VMH – 60	VML – 60	1000100	VMH + 4	VML + 4							
	0000101	VMH – 58	VML – 58	1000101	VMH + 5	VML + 5							
	0000110	VMH – 58	VML – 58	1000110	VMH + 6	VML + 6							
	0000111	VMH – 57	VML – 57	1000111	VMH + 7	VML + 7							
	0001000	VMH – 56	VML – 56	1001000	VMH + 8	VML + 8							
	0001001	VMH – 55	VML – 55	1001001	VMH + 9	VML + 9							
	0001010	VMH – 54	VML – 54	1001010	VMH + 10	VML + 10							
	0001011	VMH – 53	VML – 53	1001011	VMH + 11	VML + 11							
	0001100	VMH – 52	VML – 52	1001100	VMH + 12	VML + 12							
	0001101	VMH – 51	VML -51	1001101	VMH + 13	VML + 13							
	0001110	VMH – 50	VML – 50	1001110	VMH + 14	VML + 14							
	0001111	VMH – 49	VML – 49	1001111	VMH + 15	VML + 15							
	0010000	VMH – 48	VML – 48	1010000	VMH + 16	VML + 16							
	0010001	VMH – 47	VML – 47	1010001	VMH + 17	VML + 17							
	0010010	VMH – 46	VML – 46	1010010	VMH + 18	VML + 18							
	0010011	VMH – 45	VML – 45	1010011	VMH + 19	VML + 19							
	0010100	VMH – 44	VML – 44	1010100	VMH + 20	VML + 20							
	0010101	VMH – 43	VML – 43	1010101	VMH + 21	VML + 21							
	0010110	VMH – 42	VML – 42	1010110	VMH + 22	VML + 22							
	0010111	VMH – 41	VML – 41	1010111	VMH + 23	VML + 23							
	0011000	VMH – 40	VML – 40	1011000	VMH + 24	VML + 24							
	0011001	VMH – 39	VML – 39	1011001	VMH + 25	VML + 25							
	0011010	VMH – 38	VML – 38	1011010	VMH + 26	VML + 26							
	0011011	VMH – 37	VML – 37	1011011	VMH + 27	VML + 27							
	0011100	VMH – 36	VML – 36	1011100	VMH + 28	VML + 28							
	0011101	VMH – 35	VML – 35	1011101	VMH + 29	VML + 29							
	0011110	VMH – 34	VML – 34	1011110	VMH + 30	VML + 30							
	0011111	VMH – 33	VML – 33	1011111	VMH + 31	VML + 31							
	0100000	VMH – 32	VML – 32	1100000	VMH + 32	VML + 32							
	0100001	VMH – 31	VML – 31	1100001	VMH + 33	VML + 33							
	0100010	VMH – 30	VML – 30	1100010	VMH + 34	VML + 34							
	0100011	VMH – 29	VML – 29	1100011	VMH + 35	VML + 35							
	0100100	VMH – 28	VML – 28	1100100	VMH + 36	VML + 36							
	0100101	VMH – 27	VML – 27	1100101	VMH + 37	VML + 37							
	0100110	VMH – 26	VML – 26	1100110	VMH + 38	VML + 38							
	0100111	VMH – 25	VML – 25	1100111	VMH + 39	VML + 39							
	0101000	VMH – 24	VML – 24	1101000	VMH + 40	VML + 40							
	0101001	VMH – 23	VML – 23	1101001	VMH + 41	VML + 41							
	0101010	VMH – 22	VML – 22	1101010	VMH + 42	VML + 42							
	0101011	VMH – 21	VML – 21	1101011	VMH + 43	VML + 43							
	0101100	VMH – 20	VML – 20	1101100	VMH + 44	VML + 44							
	0101101	VMH – 19	VML – 19	1101101	VMH + 45	VML + 45							
	0101110	VMH – 18	VML – 18	1101110	VMH + 46	VML + 46							
	0101111	VMH – 17	VML – 17	1101111	VMH + 47	VML + 47							
	0110000	VMH – 16	VML – 16	1110000	VMH + 48	VML + 48							
	0110001	VMH – 15	VML – 15	1110001	VMH + 49	VML + 49							
	0110010	VMH – 14	VML – 14	1110010	VMH + 50	VML + 50							
	0110011	VMH – 13	VML – 13	1110011	VMH + 51	VML + 51							
	0110100	VMH – 12	VML – 12	1110100	VMH + 52	VML + 52							

		<table><tr><td>0110101</td><td>VMH – 11</td><td>VML – 11</td></tr><tr><td>0110110</td><td>VMH – 10</td><td>VML – 10</td></tr><tr><td>0110111</td><td>VMH – 9</td><td>VML – 9</td></tr><tr><td>0111000</td><td>VMH – 8</td><td>VML – 8</td></tr><tr><td>0111001</td><td>VMH – 7</td><td>VML – 7</td></tr><tr><td>0111010</td><td>VMH – 6</td><td>VML – 6</td></tr><tr><td>0111011</td><td>VMH – 5</td><td>VML – 5</td></tr><tr><td>0111100</td><td>VMH – 4</td><td>VML – 4</td></tr><tr><td>0111101</td><td>VMH – 3</td><td>VML – 3</td></tr><tr><td>0111110</td><td>VMH – 2</td><td>VML – 2</td></tr><tr><td>0111111</td><td>VMH – 1</td><td>VML – 1</td></tr></table>	0110101	VMH – 11	VML – 11	0110110	VMH – 10	VML – 10	0110111	VMH – 9	VML – 9	0111000	VMH – 8	VML – 8	0111001	VMH – 7	VML – 7	0111010	VMH – 6	VML – 6	0111011	VMH – 5	VML – 5	0111100	VMH – 4	VML – 4	0111101	VMH – 3	VML – 3	0111110	VMH – 2	VML – 2	0111111	VMH – 1	VML – 1	<table><tr><td>1110101</td><td>VMH + 53</td><td>VML + 53</td></tr><tr><td>1110110</td><td>VMH + 54</td><td>VML + 54</td></tr><tr><td>1110111</td><td>VMH + 55</td><td>VML + 55</td></tr><tr><td>1111000</td><td>VMH + 56</td><td>VML + 56</td></tr><tr><td>1111001</td><td>VMH + 57</td><td>VML + 57</td></tr><tr><td>1111010</td><td>VMH + 58</td><td>VML + 58</td></tr><tr><td>1111011</td><td>VMH + 59</td><td>VML + 59</td></tr><tr><td>1111100</td><td>VMH + 60</td><td>VML + 60</td></tr><tr><td>1111101</td><td>VMH + 61</td><td>VML + 61</td></tr><tr><td>1111110</td><td>VMH + 62</td><td>VML + 62</td></tr><tr><td>1111111</td><td>VMH + 63</td><td>VML + 63</td></tr></table>	1110101	VMH + 53	VML + 53	1110110	VMH + 54	VML + 54	1110111	VMH + 55	VML + 55	1111000	VMH + 56	VML + 56	1111001	VMH + 57	VML + 57	1111010	VMH + 58	VML + 58	1111011	VMH + 59	VML + 59	1111100	VMH + 60	VML + 60	1111101	VMH + 61	VML + 61	1111110	VMH + 62	VML + 62	1111111	VMH + 63	VML + 63
0110101	VMH – 11	VML – 11																																																																			
0110110	VMH – 10	VML – 10																																																																			
0110111	VMH – 9	VML – 9																																																																			
0111000	VMH – 8	VML – 8																																																																			
0111001	VMH – 7	VML – 7																																																																			
0111010	VMH – 6	VML – 6																																																																			
0111011	VMH – 5	VML – 5																																																																			
0111100	VMH – 4	VML – 4																																																																			
0111101	VMH – 3	VML – 3																																																																			
0111110	VMH – 2	VML – 2																																																																			
0111111	VMH – 1	VML – 1																																																																			
1110101	VMH + 53	VML + 53																																																																			
1110110	VMH + 54	VML + 54																																																																			
1110111	VMH + 55	VML + 55																																																																			
1111000	VMH + 56	VML + 56																																																																			
1111001	VMH + 57	VML + 57																																																																			
1111010	VMH + 58	VML + 58																																																																			
1111011	VMH + 59	VML + 59																																																																			
1111100	VMH + 60	VML + 60																																																																			
1111101	VMH + 61	VML + 61																																																																			
1111110	VMH + 62	VML + 62																																																																			
1111111	VMH + 63	VML + 63																																																																			
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																																																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>			Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																																																						
Status	Availability																																																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																				
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																				
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																																																				
Sleep IN	Yes																																																																				
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>nVM</th><th>VMF [6:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>1'b1</td><td>7'h40h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>1'b1</td><td>7'h40h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>1'b1</td><td>7'h40h</td></tr></table>			Status	Default Value		nVM	VMF [6:0]	Power ON Sequence	1'b1	7'h40h	SW Reset	1'b1	7'h40h	HW Reset	1'b1	7'h40h																																																				
Status	Default Value																																																																				
	nVM	VMF [6:0]																																																																			
Power ON Sequence	1'b1	7'h40h																																																																			
SW Reset	1'b1	7'h40h																																																																			
HW Reset	1'b1	7'h40h																																																																			

### 8.3.20. NV Memory Write (D0h)

D0h	NVMWR (NV Memory Write)																																				
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																								
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	D0h																								
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	0	PGM_ADR [2:0]			00																								
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	PGM_DATA [7:0]								XX																								
Description	This command is used to program the NV memory data. After a successful MTP operation, the information of PGM_DATA [7:0] will programmed to NV memory.																																				
	PGM_ADR [2:0]: The select bits of ID1, ID2, ID3 and VMF [6:0] programming.																																				
	<table><tr><th colspan="3">PGM_ADR [2:0]</th><th>Programmed NV Memory Selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>ID1 programming</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>ID2 programming</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>ID3 programming</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>VMF [6:0] programming</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>													PGM_ADR [2:0]			Programmed NV Memory Selection	0	0	0	ID1 programming	0	0	1	ID2 programming	0	1	0	ID3 programming	1	0	0	VMF [6:0] programming	Others			Reserved
	PGM_ADR [2:0]			Programmed NV Memory Selection																																	
	0	0	0	ID1 programming																																	
	0	0	1	ID2 programming																																	
	0	1	0	ID3 programming																																	
	1	0	0	VMF [6:0] programming																																	
	Others			Reserved																																	
	PGM_DATA [7:0]: The programmed data.																																				
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																				
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes						
Status		Availability																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																			
Sleep IN		Yes																																			
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>PGM_ADR [2:0]</th><th>PGM_DATA [7:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>3'b000</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td><td>MTP value</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>3'b000</td><td>MTP value</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		PGM_ADR [2:0]	PGM_DATA [7:0]	Power ON Sequence	3'b000	MTP value	SW Reset	3'b000	MTP value	HW Reset	3'b000	MTP value										
Status	Default Value																																				
	PGM_ADR [2:0]	PGM_DATA [7:0]																																			
Power ON Sequence	3'b000	MTP value																																			
SW Reset	3'b000	MTP value																																			
HW Reset	3'b000	MTP value																																			



### 8.3.21. NV Memory Protection Key (D1h)

D1h	NVMPKEY (NV Memory Protection Key)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	D1h												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	KEY [23:16]								55h												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	KEY [15:8]								AAh												
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	KEY [7:0]								66h												
Description	KEY [23:0]: NV memory programming protection key. When writing MTP data to D1h, this register must be set to 0x55AA66h to enable MTP programming. If D1h register is not written with 0x55AA66h, then NV memory programming will be aborted.																								
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																								
Register Availability	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><thead><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>KEY [23:0]=55AA66h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>KEY [23:0]=55AA66h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>KEY [23:0]=55AA66h</td></tr></tbody></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h	SW Reset	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h	HW Reset	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h																								
SW Reset	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h																								
HW Reset	KEY [23:0]=55AA66h																								

### 8.3.22. NV Memory Status Read (D2h)

D2h	RDNVM (NV Memory Status Read)																																									
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX																													
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	D2h																													
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																													
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	ID2_CNT [2:0]			0	ID1_CNT [2:0]			XX																													
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	BUSY	VMF_CNT [2:0]			0	ID3_CNT [2:0]			XX																													
Description	<b>ID1_CNT [2:0] / ID2_CNT [2:0] / ID3_CNT [2:0] / VMF_CNT [2:0]:</b> NV memory program record. The bits will increase “+1” automatically after writing the PGM_DATA [7:0] to NV memory.																																									
	<table><tr><th colspan="3">ID1_CNT [2:0] / ID2_CNT [2:0] ID3_CNT [2:0] / VMF_CNT [2:0]</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><th colspan="3">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>No Programmed</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 1 time</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 2 times</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Programmed 3 times</td></tr></table>													ID1_CNT [2:0] / ID2_CNT [2:0] ID3_CNT [2:0] / VMF_CNT [2:0]			Description	Status			Availability	0	0	0	No Programmed	0	0	1	Programmed 1 time	0	1	1	Programmed 2 times	1	1	1	Programmed 3 times					
	ID1_CNT [2:0] / ID2_CNT [2:0] ID3_CNT [2:0] / VMF_CNT [2:0]			Description																																						
	Status			Availability																																						
	0	0	0	No Programmed																																						
	0	0	1	Programmed 1 time																																						
	0	1	1	Programmed 2 times																																						
	1	1	1	Programmed 3 times																																						
	<b>BUSY:</b> The status bit of NV memory programming.																																									
	<table><tr><th>BUSY</th><th>The Status of NV Memory</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Idle</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Busy</td></tr></table>													BUSY	The Status of NV Memory	0	Idle	1	Busy																							
BUSY	The Status of NV Memory																																									
0	Idle																																									
1	Busy																																									
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																									
Register Availability	<table><tr><th colspan="2">Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status		Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes	Sleep IN		Yes											
	Status		Availability																																							
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																							
	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																							
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT		Yes																																							
	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT		Yes																																							
	Sleep IN		Yes																																							
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="5">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>ID3_CNT</th><th>ID2_CNT</th><th>ID1_CNT</th><th>VMF_CNT</th><th>BUSY</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value					ID3_CNT	ID2_CNT	ID1_CNT	VMF_CNT	BUSY	Power ON Sequence	X	X	X	X	X	SW Reset	X	X	X	X	X	HW Reset	X	X	X	X	X
	Status	Default Value																																								
		ID3_CNT	ID2_CNT	ID1_CNT	VMF_CNT	BUSY																																				
	Power ON Sequence	X	X	X	X	X																																				
	SW Reset	X	X	X	X	X																																				
	HW Reset	X	X	X	X	X																																				

### 8.3.23. Read ID4 (D3h)

D3h	RDID4 (Read ID4)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	D3h												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00h												
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	93h												
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	↑	1	XX	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	41h												
Description	Read IC device code.  The 1 <sup>st</sup> parameter is dummy read period.  The 2 <sup>nd</sup> parameter means the IC version.  The 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> parameter mean the IC model name.																								
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>24'h009341h</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>24'h009341h</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>24'h009341h</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value	Power ON Sequence	24'h009341h	SW Reset	24'h009341h	HW Reset	24'h009341h				
Status	Default Value																								
Power ON Sequence	24'h009341h																								
SW Reset	24'h009341h																								
HW Reset	24'h009341h																								

### 8.3.24. Positive Gamma Correction (E0h)

E0h	PGAMCTRL (Positive Gamma Control)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	E0h												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VP63 [3:0]				08												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VP62 [5:0]																		
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VP61 [5:0]																		
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	X	0	0	0	0	VP59 [3:0]				05												
5 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	VP57 [4:0]																	
6 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VP50 [3:0]				09												
7 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VP43 [6:0]																			
8 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	VP27 [3:0]				VP36 [3:0]																
9 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VP20 [6:0]																			
10 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VP13 [3:0]				0B												
11 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	VP6 [4:0]																	
12 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VP4 [3:0]				00												
13 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VP2 [5:0]																		
14 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VP1 [5:0]																		
15 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VP0 [3:0]				00												
Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.																								
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default																									

### 8.3.25. Negative Gamma Correction (E1h)

E1h	NGAMCTRL (Negative Gamma Correction)																								
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX												
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E1h												
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN63 [3:0]				08												
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VN62 [5:0]																		
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VN61 [5:0]																		
4 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN59 [3:0]				07												
5 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	VN57 [4:0]																	
6 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN50 [3:0]				05												
7 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VN43 [6:0]																			
8 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	VN36 [3:0]				VN27 [3:0]																
9 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	VN20 [6:0]																			
10 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN13 [3:0]				04												
11 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	VN6 [4:0]																	
12 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN4 [3:0]				0F												
13 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VN2 [5:0]																		
14 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	VN1 [5:0]																		
15 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	0	0	VN0 [3:0]				0F												
Description	Set the gray scale voltage to adjust the gamma characteristics of the TFT panel.																								
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																								
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes
Status	Availability																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																								
Sleep IN	Yes																								
Default																									

### 8.3.26. Digital Gamma Control 1 (E2h)

E2h	DGAMCTRL (Digital Gamma Control 1)																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX														
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	E2h														
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	RCA0 [3:0]				BCA0 [3:0]				XX														
:	1	1	↑	XX	RCAx [3:0]				BCAx [3:0]				XX														
16 <sup>th</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	RCA15 [3:0]				BCA15 [3:0]				XX														
Description	<b>RCAx [3:0]:</b> Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for red gamma curve. <b>BCAx [3:0]:</b> Gamma Macro-adjustment registers for blue gamma curve.																										
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																										
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes		
Status	Availability																										
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Sleep IN	Yes																										
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RCAx [3:0]</th><th>BCAx [3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		RCAx [3:0]	BCAx [3:0]	Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD	SW Reset	TBD	TBD	HW Reset	TBD	TBD
Status	Default Value																										
	RCAx [3:0]	BCAx [3:0]																									
Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD																									
SW Reset	TBD	TBD																									
HW Reset	TBD	TBD																									

### 8.3.27. Digital Gamma Control 2(E3h)

E3h	DGAMCTRL (Digital Gamma Control 2)																										
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX														
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	E3h														
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	RFA0 [3:0]				BFA0 [3:0]				XX														
:	1	1	↑	XX	RFAx [3:0]				BFAx [3:0]				XX														
64 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	RFA63 [3:0]				BFA63 [3:0]				XX														
Description	<b>RFax [3:0]:</b> Gamma Micro-adjustment register for red gamma curve. <b>BFAx [3:0]:</b> Gamma Micro-adjustment register for blue gamma curve.																										
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																										
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>													Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes		
Status	Availability																										
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																										
Sleep IN	Yes																										
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>RFax [3:0]</th><th>BFAx [3:0]</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>TBD</td><td>TBD</td></tr></table>													Status	Default Value		RFax [3:0]	BFAx [3:0]	Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD	SW Reset	TBD	TBD	HW Reset	TBD	TBD
Status	Default Value																										
	RFax [3:0]	BFAx [3:0]																									
Power ON Sequence	TBD	TBD																									
SW Reset	TBD	TBD																									
HW Reset	TBD	TBD																									

### 8.3.28. Interface Control (F6h)

F6h	IFCTL (16bits Data Format Selection)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	XX	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	F6h
1 <sup>st</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	MY_ EOR	MX_ EOR	MV_ EOR	0	BGR_ EOR	0	0	WE MODE	01
2 <sup>nd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	EPF [1]	EPF [0]	0	0	MDT [1]	MDT [0]	00
3 <sup>rd</sup> Parameter	1	1	↑	XX	0	0	ENDIAN	0	DM [1]	DM [0]	RM	RIM	00

#### MY\_EOR / MX\_EOR / MV\_EOR / BGR\_EOR:

The set value of MADCTL is used in the IC is derived as exclusive OR between 1st Parameter of IFCTL and MADCTL Parameter.

**MDT [1:0]:** Select the method of display data transferring.

**WEMODE:** Memory write control

WEMODE=0: When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)\*(EP-SP+1), the exceeding data will be ignored.

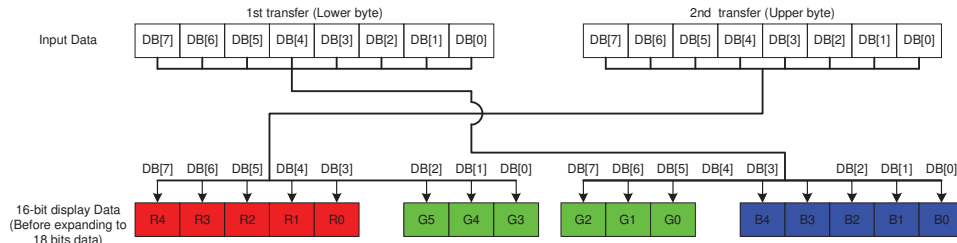
WEMODE=1: When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)\*(EP-SP+1), the column and page number will be reset, and the exceeding data will be written into the following column and page.

**ENDIAN:** Select Little Endian Interface bit. At Little Endian mode, the host sends LSB data first.

ENDIAN	Data transfer Mode
0	Normal (MSB first, default)
1	Little Endian (LSB first)

*Note: Little Endian is valid on only 65K 8-bit and 9-bit MCU interface mode.*

Description



**DM [1:0]:** Select the display operation mode.

DM [1]	DM [0]	Display Operation Mode
0	0	Internal clock operation
0	1	RGB Interface Mode
1	0	VSYNC interface mode
1	1	Setting disabled

The DM [1:0] setting allows switching between internal clock operation mode and external display interface operation mode.

However, switching between the RGB interface operation mode and the VSYNC interface operation mode is prohibited.



**RM:** Select the interface to access the GRAM.

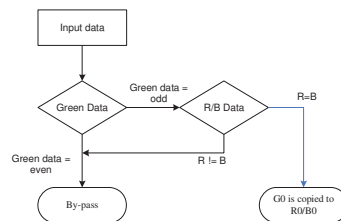
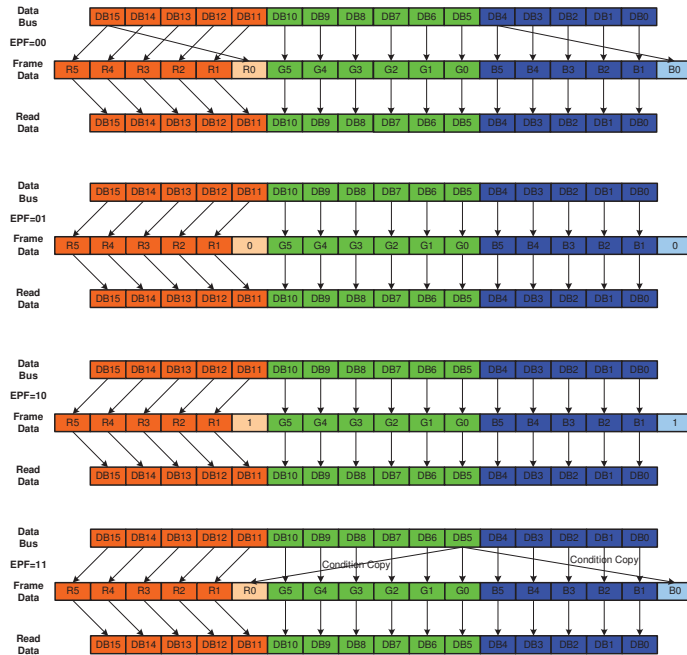
Set RM to "1" when writing display data by the RGB interface.

RM	Interface for RAM Access
0	System interface/VSYNC interface
1	RGB interface

**RIM:** Specify the RGB interface mode when the RGB interface is used. These bits should be set before display operation through the RGB interface and should not be set during operation.

RIM	COLMOD [6:4]	RGB Interface Mode
0	110 (262K color)	18- bit RGB interface (1 transfer/pixel)
	101 (65K color)	16- bit RGB interface (1 transfer/pixel)
1	110 (262K color)	6- bit RGB interface (3 transfer/pixel)
	101 (65K color)	6- bit RGB interface (3 transfer/pixel)

**EPF [1:0]:** 65K color mode data format.



EPF [1:0]	Expand 16 bbb (R,G,B) to 18bbb (R,G,B)
00	MSB is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [4]}

	<table><tr><td>01</td><td><p>“0” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 0} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 0}</p><p>Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5'h1F → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6'h3F</p></td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td><p>“1” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 1} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 1}</p><p>Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5'h00 → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6'h00</p></td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td><p>Compare R [4:0], G [5:1], B [4:0] case: Case 1: R=G=B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]} Case 2: R=B≠G → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 3: R=G≠B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 4: B=G≠R → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]}</p></td></tr></table>	01	<p>“0” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 0} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 0}</p> <p>Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5'h1F → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6'h3F</p>	10	<p>“1” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 1} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 1}</p> <p>Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5'h00 → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6'h00</p>	11	<p>Compare R [4:0], G [5:1], B [4:0] case: Case 1: R=G=B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]} Case 2: R=B≠G → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 3: R=G≠B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 4: B=G≠R → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]}</p>																																	
01	<p>“0” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 0} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 0}</p> <p>Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5'h1F → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6'h3F</p>																																							
10	<p>“1” is inputted to LSB r [5:0] = {R [4:0], 1} g [5:0] = {G [5:0]} b [5:0] = {B [4:0], 1}</p> <p>Exception: R [4:0], B[4:0] = 5'h00 → r [5:0], b[5:0] = 6'h00</p>																																							
11	<p>Compare R [4:0], G [5:1], B [4:0] case: Case 1: R=G=B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]} Case 2: R=B≠G → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 3: R=G≠B → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], G [0]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], B [0]} Case 4: B=G≠R → r [5:0] = {R [4:0], R [4]}, g [5:0] = {G [5:0]}, b [5:0] = {B [4:0], G [0]}</p>																																							
Restriction	EXTC should be high to enable this command																																							
Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep IN</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>	Status	Availability	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes	Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes	Sleep IN	Yes																											
Status	Availability																																							
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																							
Normal Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																							
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode OFF, Sleep OUT	Yes																																							
Partial Mode ON, Idle Mode ON, Sleep OUT	Yes																																							
Sleep IN	Yes																																							
Default	<table><tr><th rowspan="2">Status</th><th colspan="7">Default Value</th></tr><tr><th>EPF [1:0]</th><th>MDT [1:0]</th><th>ENDIAN</th><th>WEMODE</th><th>DM [1:0]</th><th>RM</th><th>RIM</th></tr><tr><td>Power ON Sequence</td><td>2'b00</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>2'b00</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b1</td><td>2'b00</td><td>1'b0</td><td>1'b0</td></tr></table>	Status	Default Value							EPF [1:0]	MDT [1:0]	ENDIAN	WEMODE	DM [1:0]	RM	RIM	Power ON Sequence	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0	SW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0	HW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0
Status	Default Value																																							
	EPF [1:0]	MDT [1:0]	ENDIAN	WEMODE	DM [1:0]	RM	RIM																																	
Power ON Sequence	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0																																	
SW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0																																	
HW Reset	2'b00	2'b00	1'b0	1'b1	2'b00	1'b0	1'b0																																	